FLIGHT HANDBOOK

USAF SERIES

F-51H

AIRCRAFT

Commanders are responsible for bringing this handbook to the attention of all personnel cleared for operation of affected aircraft.

Published under authority of the Secretary of the Air Force and the Chief of the Bureau of Aeronautics.

This publication replaces T.O. No. 1F-51H-1 (formerly AN 01-60JF-1), dated 29 July 1949 and Safety of Flight Supplement AN 01-60JF-1C. This back was complete at time of issue, since there were no outstanding Safety of Flight Supplements.

Reproduction for non-military use of the information or illustrations contained in this publication is not permitted without specific approval of the issuing service (BuAer or USAF). The policy for use of Classified Publications is established for the Air Force in AFR 205-1 and for the Navy in Navy Regulations, Article 1509.

LIST OF REVISED PAGES ISSUED

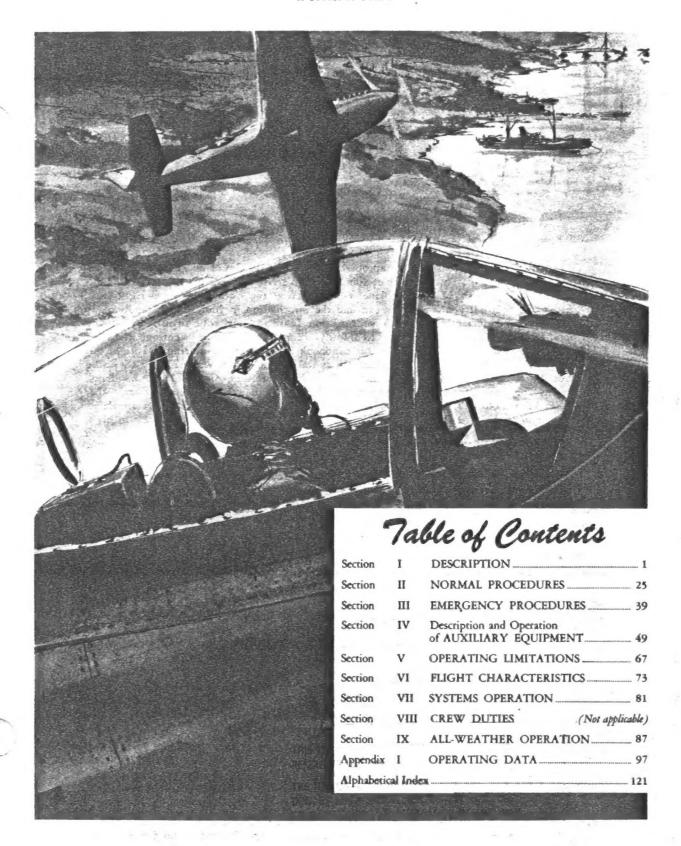
	INSERT LATEST REVISED PAGES. DESTROY SUPERSEDED PAGES.									
P	NOTE: The portion of the text affected by the current revision is indicated by a vertical line in the outer margins of the page.									the page.
			4							
				*						
		•								
[•		
1										
								•		
l										
	•					`				
										•
		•	•							
L			• T	be asterisk indica	ues pages revise	d, added or dele	sed by the cut	rent revision.		

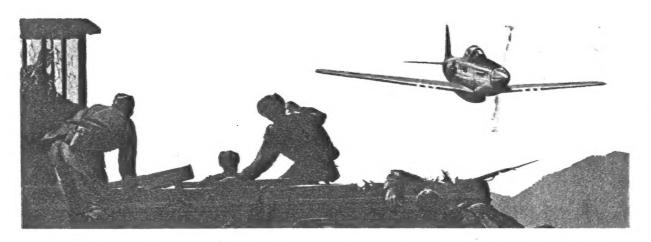
ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS PUBLICATION MAY BE OBTAINED AS FOLLOWS:

USAF ACTIVITIES.—In accordance with Technical Order No. 00-5-2.

NAVY ACTIVITIES.—Submit request to nearest supply point listed below, using form NavAer-140; NASD, Philadelphia, Pa.; NAS, Alameda, Calif.; NAS, Jacksonville, Fla.; NAS, Norfolk, Va.; NAS, San Diego, Calif.; NAS, Seattle, Wash.; ASD, NSC, Guam.

For listing of available material and details of distribution see Naval Aeronautics Publications Index NavAer 00-500.





To surprise the enemy when he is unprepared is the ultimate aim of an attack, whether on land, at sea, or from the air. The only way of doing this is to arrive at the target at a specified time. Only trouble-free operation of your airplane will put you at the right spot at the right time. These first pages will tell you where you can find the information in your Flight Handbook to enable you safely and efficiently to perform your mission. Learn to know your airplane by starting right here, for this handbook is the only technically accurate and constantly current source of F-51H operating data. The information in this handbook is based on engineering and flight test experience of the Air Force and the manufacturer, as well as the service experience of the using commands. North American Aviation and the Air Force have carefully considered your handbook requirements and have cooperated to prepare this handbook in a completely new style that definitely makes the old -1 T.O. obsolete. These new-type handbooks not only are more attractive, but are easier to read and easier to use. You'll note that full use is made of illustrations to highlight descriptions and specific procedures. The Flight Handbooks for all airplanes have not been prepared to the new specification, but the new books can be readily identified by the cover. The old-style book has a small, rectangular photo of the airplane centered on the cover; the new handbook has a full-page cover illustration.

This handbook was prepared solely for your benefit, and you as the pilot of an F-51H should make sure you have a copy for your own personal use. Air Force Regulation 5-13 specifically provides that each pilot (except those attached to an administrative base) is entitled to his own copy of the Flight Handbook for his airplane. Don't let anyone tell you otherwise.

Once you have your handbook, take time to read and study it completely to gain an over-all knowledge of the airplane, and keep it handy for a reference guide.

The Technical Order distribution system works surprisingly well if you do your part. In this respect, it's important that you order your required quantity of handbooks as soon as possible instead of waiting until the need arises. An early order permits the Air Force to print enough books to cover your requirements. If you delay your order, sufficient copies may not have been originally printed, so it may take a long time to fulfill your request.

To understand the Technical Order system, read Technical Order 00-5-2, which explains in just a few pages how easy it is to set the system in operation. Actually, all that's required is for you to list the quantity you need on the Publications Requirements Table (T. O. 00-3-1), and all subsequent revisions, reissues, and supplements will be automatically forwarded to you in the same quantities. (Since the preparation and distribution of handbook revision material takes time, the Air Force issues supplementary T. O.'s to reflect changes made to airplanes in service.) Check with your Base Supply Officer; he knows about the system, as it is his job to fulfill T. O. requests.

The Air Force now issues Safety of Flight Supplements to make sure you get the latest information on critical operational changes in a hurry. These supplements use the same basic T.O. number as your Flight Handbook, except for the addition of a suffix letter. Supplements covering loss of life will get to you within 48 hours after being issued; those dealing with serious damage to equipment will reach you in 6 days. If you have ordered your Flight Handbook on the Publications Requirements Table, you need do absolutely nothing to get these supplements—they'll come to you automatically.



Any comments you have regarding this handbook, suggestions for future books, or questions on any phase of the Flight Handbook program are invited and should be addressed to the Wright Air Development Center, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Dayton, Ohio, Attn: WCSOF.

This handbook is divided into nine sections, an appendix, and an index as follows:

Section I, DESCRIPTION—a detailed description of the airplane and the equipment and systems (including all emergency equipment not part of the auxiliary equipment) which are essential for flight.

Section II, NORMAL PROCEDURES—operating instructions arranged in proper sequence from the time you approach the airplane until it is parked after the flight.

Section III, EMERGENCY PROCEDURES—concise procedures to be followed in meeting any emergency (except those of auxiliary equipment) that could reasonably be expected.

Section IV, DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION OF AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT—descriptions and normal and emergency operating instructions for all equipment not essential for flying the airplane, such as cockpit heating and ventilating, oxygen, lighting, armament, and miscellaneous equipment.

Section V, OPERATING LIMITATIONS—all airplane and engine operating limitations that must be observed during operation.

Section VI, FLIGHT CHARACTERISTICS—a discussion of flight characteristics, the advantageous as well as the dangerous, that are peculiar to the airplane as based on extensive flight tests.

Section VII, SYSTEMS OPERATION—a supplementary discussion of special characteristics and factors involved in operating some of the airplane systems under various conditions.

Section VIII, CREW DUTIES-omitted as not applicable for a single-place airplane.

Section IX, ALL-WEATHER OPERATION-supplementary procedures and operating instructions for safe and efficient operation under instrument flight and extreme weather conditions.

Appendix, OPERATING DATA-all operating data charts for efficient preflight and in-flight mission planning. Take-off and landing charts for various gross weights are also included.

Alphabetical Index-a complete listing of material in this handbook, including illustrations, arranged for ease in reference.

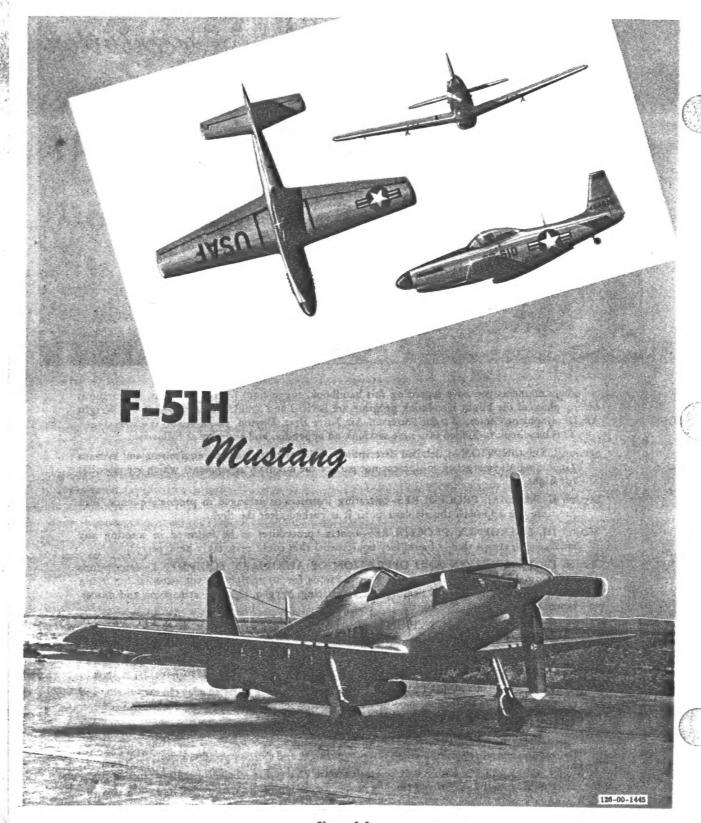
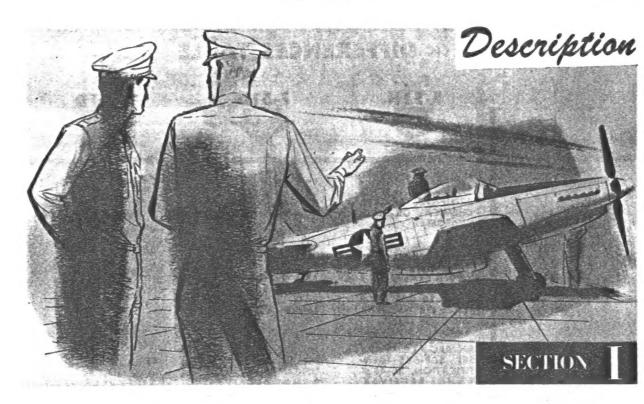


Figure 1-1



AIRPLANE.

The F-51H is a single-place, low-wing fighter monoplane powered by a Rolls Royce liquid-cooled engine. Although similar to other F-51 Model Airplanes in outward appearance, this airplane is of an entirely new design. The airplane is armed with six .50-caliber machine guns and has wing racks to carry bombs, depth charges, chemical tanks, or combat fuel tanks. Provision is also made to mount rockets beneath the wings of the airplane. Armor plate is installed around the cockpit area for protection of the pilot.

AIRPLANE DIMENSIONS.

The dimensions of the airplane are as follows:

Wing span		37 feet
Length over-all33	feet 4	inches
Height (three-point attitude)13	feet 8	inches

AIRPLANE GROSS WEIGHT.

The normal gross weight of the airplane with no external load is approximately 8810 pounds and can be as high as 12,600 pounds when external armament and fuel are carried.

ENGINE.

The airplane is powered by a Packard-built Rolls Royce V-1650-9 engine, which incorporates a two-stage, two-speed supercharger and develops 1430 horsepower at sea level at Military Power. The 12-cylinder, liquid-cooled engine drives a four-bladed, constant-speed propeller and is equipped with an injection carburetor and an automatic manifold pressure regulator. An aneroid-actuated switch automatically controls the supercharger blower shift.

ENGINE CONTROLS.

THROTTLE.

The throttle (8, figure 1-5), located on the left longeron, incorporates a gate that allows a maximum of 61 in. Hg manifold pressure up to critical altitude of the engine. When the throttle is moved past the gate, breaking the light safety wire, a manifold pressure of as much as 67 in. Hg dry and 80 in. Hg with water injection is possible for War Emergency Power. The throttle is mechanically linked to the Simmonds automatic manifold pressure regulator used on the engine. A manual override linkage is added to the throttle linkage which will permit manual closing of the butterfly valve in

Main DIFFERENCES TABLE

	F-51H	F-51D	TF-51D
ARMAMENT	THREE .5 O-CALIBER GUNS IN EACH WING, BOMBING, ROCKET, CHEMICAL, OR DEPTH CHARGES	THREE .50-CALIBER GUNS IN EACH WING, BOMBING AND ROCKET EQUIPMENT	NO ARMAMENT
FUEL CAPACITY US. GALLONS	INTERNAL CAPACITY 260 GAL. TWO 75 GAL DROP TANKS OR TWO 110 GAL DROP TANKS OR TWO 165 GAL DROP TANKS	INTERNAL CAPACITY 243 GAL TWO 75 GAL DROP TANKS OR TWO 110 GAL DROP TANKS	180 GAL — RIGHT AND LEFT WING TANKS ONLY
RADIO AND ELECTRONICS	AN/ARC-3 COMMAND SET, SCR-695 IDEN- TIFICATION, BC-453B R A N GE RECEIVER, A N/A R N-7 R A D I O COMPASS, AN/APS-13 TAIL WARNING RADAR	AN/ARC-3 COMMAND SET, SCR-695A IDEN- TIFICATION, BC-453B RANGE RECEIVER, AN/ARA-B HOMING ADAPTER	AN/ARN-6 RADIO COM- PASS, AN/ARC-3 COM- MAND SET, BC-453B RANGERECEIVER, R-122/ARN-12 MARKER BEACON AND INTER- PHONE
CANOPY	MANUALLY OPERATED, SLIDING TYPE	MANUALLY OPERATED, SLIDING TYPE	ELECTRICALLY OR MAN- UALLY OPERATED, SLID- ING TYPE
ARMOR	FIRE WALL AND BACK OF SEAT ARMOR, WINDSHIELD	FIRE WALL AND BACK OF SEAT ARMOR, WINDSHIELD	MOR GLASS, WIND-
ANTI-G	ANTI-G SUIT CONNECTION	ANTI-G SUIT CONNEC-	
ENGINE	V-1650-9	V-1650-3, -7, OR -9A	V-1650-3 OR -7
WATER INJECTION SYSTEM	YES		NONE CONTRACTOR
HYDRAULIC SYSTEM	OPEN CENTER	CLOSED CENTER	CLOSED CENTER
COCKPIT	SINGLE COCKPIT	SINGLE COCKPIT	FRONT AND REAR COCKPIT
GUN SIGHT	TYPE K-14A OR K-14B		10 NONE 124 NONE 125-00-1557

Figure 1-2

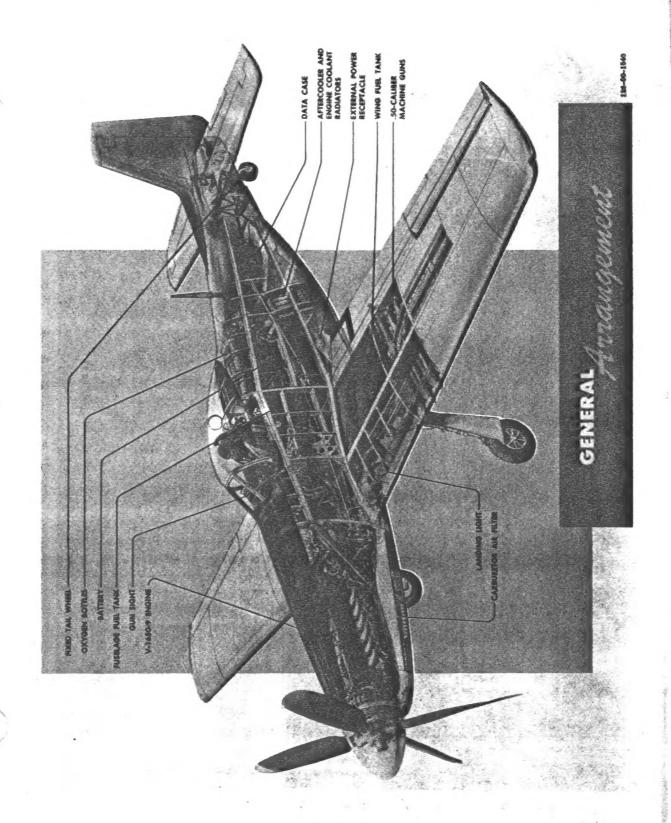


Figure 1-3

Cockpit

FORWARD VIEW

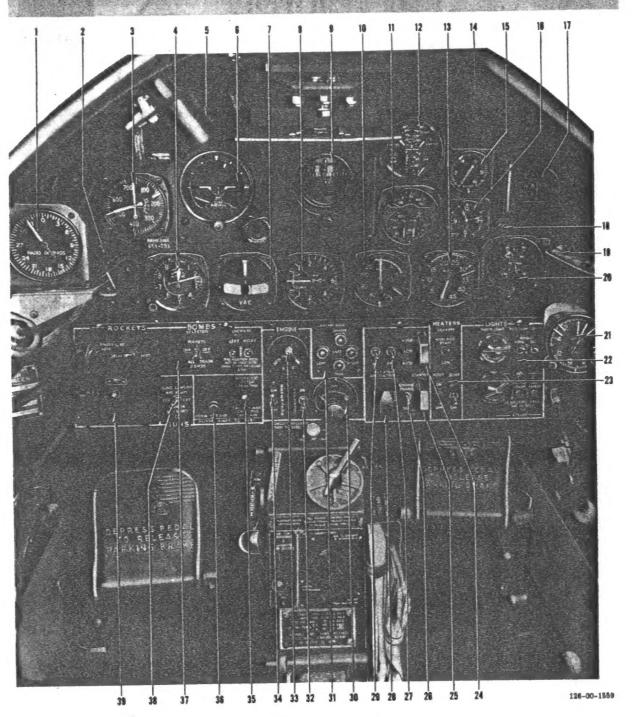


Figure 1-4 (Sheet 1 of 2)



- 1. Radio Compass Indicator (Some Airplanes)
- 2. Remote Compass Indicator
- 3. Airspeed Indicator
- 4. Altimeter
- 5. Fluorescent Light
- 6. Gyro Horizon
- 7. Turn-and-Bank Indicator
- 8. Rate-of-Climb Indicator
- 9. Directional Gyro
- 10. Manifold Pressure Gage
- 11. Engine Gage Unit
- 12. Fuel Quantity Gage
- 13. Tochometer
- 14. Recognition Light Key (disconnected)
- 15. Suction Gage
- 16. Clock
- 17. Stand-by Magnetic Compass
- 18. Manifold Pressure Drain Button
- 19. Canopy Emergency Release
- 20. Carburetor Air and Coolant Temperature
 Gage
- 21. Accelerometer
- 22. Light Switch Panel
- 23. Heater Switches
- 24. Supercharger Control Switch
- 25. Starter Switch
- 26. Engine Primer Switch
- 27. Oil Dilution Switch
- 28. Radiator Air Control Switch
- 29. Booster Pump Switch
- 30. Ammeter
- 31. Landing Gear Warning Lights
- 32. Battery-disconnect Switch
- 33. Ignition Switch
- 34. Generator-disconnect Switch
- 35. Hydraulic System Indicator Light
- 36. Landing Goar Warning Horn Cutout
 Eutlan
- 37. Armament Switch Panel
- 38. Gun Safety Switch
- 39. Rocket Switch Panel

126-00-1590

Figure 1-4 (Sheet 2 of 2)

the carburetor to prevent a runaway engine when starting. A twist grip (10, figure 1-5) on the throttle operates the K-14 gun sight range compensator. A push-to-talk button for radio transmission is located on the end of the twist grip. A throttle locking lever (9, figure 1-5) is located on the face of the throttle quadrant to permit holding a desired setting. (See figure 1-8.)

MIXTURE CONTROL.

Early airplanes have a mixture control handle located on the left side of the cockpit, below the throttle quadrant; late airplanes have the mixture control handle (4, figure 1-7) located on the left side of the center control pedestal. The mixture control has two positions, IDLE CUTOFF and RUN. The carburetor is fully automatic and supplies the correct mixture for all operating conditions with the mixture control in the RUN position. No provision is made for manually leaning the mixture.

CAUTION

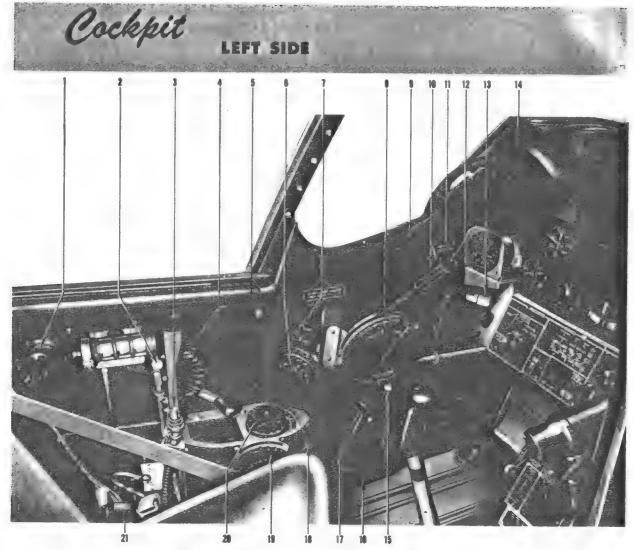
The mixture control should always be at IDLE CUTOFF position when the engine is not running, to prevent accumulation of fuel in the carburetor.

CARBURETOR AIR.

Cold outside ram air to the carburetor enters a duct in the nose just below the propeller spinner. (See figure 1-9.) A door at the forward end of the duct can be closed mechanically from the cockpit to force the air to enter through a perforated side panel (and filter) on each side of the engine cowl. For cold-weather operation, these perforated side panels can be replaced with blank panels. With blank panels installed, the induction system is forced to pull warm air from the engine compartment, through a spring-loaded door, whenever the ram-air door is closed. This spring-loaded door is also mechanically operated from the cockpit to permit warm air to enter as desired by the pilot. If at any time the ram-air duct becomes clogged with ice, warm air from the engine compartment is automatically admitted.

CARBURETOR AIR CONTROL LEVER.

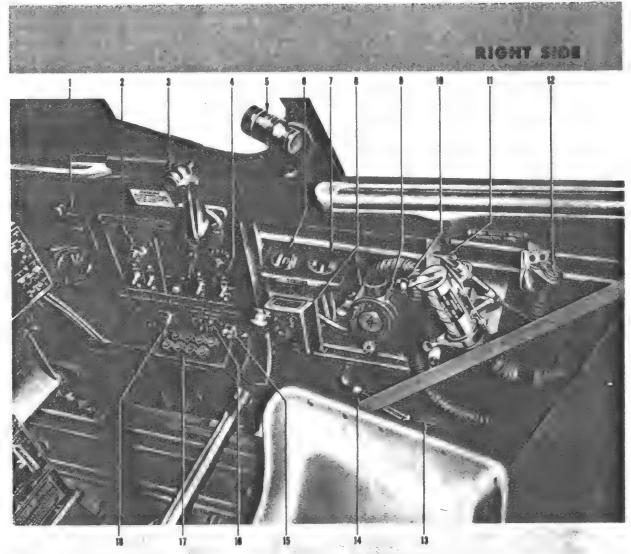
The carburetor air control lever (12, figure 1-7), located on the right side of the cockpit floor, ahead of the seat, mechanically allows entry into the carburetor of ram air, unrammed filtered air, or warm unrammed air. When the control lever is in the COLD AIR RAMMED position (reached from the FILTERED AIR position when the carburetor air control lever is moved inboard and forward), cold ram air flows to the carburetor. When the control lever is in the HOT AIR UNRAMMED position (reached from the COLD AIR RAMMED position when the



- 1. Landing Gear Warning Horn
- 2. Side Air Outlet Control Knob
- 3. Anti-G Suit Connection
- 4. Wing Flap Handle
- 5. Armrest
- 5. Aileron Trim Tab Control Knob
- 7. Landing Light Switch
- Throttle
- 9. Throttle Locking Lever
- 10. Gun Sight Twist Grip
- 11. Water Injection Switch
- 12. Microphone Button

- 13. Bomb (Tank) Salvo Levers
- 14. K-14 Gun Sight
- 15. Propeller Control
- 16. Gun Sight Selector-Dimmer Control Panel
- 17. Landing Gear Handle
- 18. Shoulder-harness Locking Handle
- 19. Elevator Trim Tab Control Wheel
- 20. Rudder Trim Tab Control Knob
- 21. Hydraulic Pressure Gage (For Ground Checks Only)

126-31-368B



- 1. Spare Bulbs
- 2. Tail Warning Radar Panel
- 3. Canopy Crank -
- 4. IFF Control Panel
- 5. Fluorescent Light
- 6. Oxygen Flow Indicator
- 7. Oxygen Pressure Gage
- 8. Range Receiver Control Box
- 9. Oxygen Regulator

- 10. Side Air Outlet Control Knob
- 11. Side Air Outlet Air Control Handle
- 12. Oxygen Hose
- 13. Map Case
- 14. Seat Adjustment Lever
- 15. VHF Volume Central
- 16. VHF Circuit Breakers
- 17. VHF Control Box
- 18. Homing Receiver Control Switch

126-31-309A

control lever is moved inboard and back to the FILTERED AIR position, then outboard and forward), warm unrammed air flows to the carburetor. When the control lever is in the FILTERED AIR position, air enters the induction system through two filter units in the forward section of the engine cowling.

WARNING

Because of adverse leaning effect, carburetor hot air should not be used above 12,000 feet altitude. The heat affects the altitude compensator of the carburetor.

COOLING SYSTEMS.

There are two complete and separate cooling systems used in this airplane. One system, the engine cooling

system, is used to cool the engine. The other, the aftercooling system, cools the supercharged fuel-air mixture.
Coolant from each system passes through its respective
portion of the dual radiator, located in the aft portion
of the air scoop on the underside of the fuselage. The
radiator is actually two radiators constructed as a single
unit with separate cores. An electrically controlled flaptype door is used to control the airflow through the
radiator. In case of actuator failure, an emergency
handle opens the coolant flap to lower the coolant temperature. The coolant solution consists of water and
ethylene glycol in varying percentages depending on
outside operating temperatures.

ENGINE COOLING SYSTEM. An engine-driven pump pressurizes the engine cooling system (figure 1-10), which has a capacity of 14.4 gallons including 2 gallons in the coolant header tank. The system may be filled at the coolant header tank, which is accessible through the dzus-fastened door at the forward end of the engine upper left cowling. (See figure 1-16.)



Figure 1-7

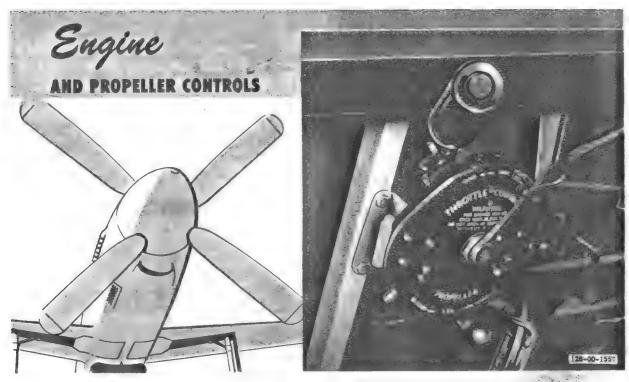


Figure 1-8

AFTERCOOLING SYSTEM. The aftercooling system (figure 1-10) is a low-pressure type and has a system capacity of 6.2 gallons. This capacity includes the aftercooling header tank, which contains one gallon. (See figure 1-16.) Coolant is forced by an engine-driven pump through the radiator to the supercharger cooling jackets, and from there returns to the aftercooler unit, cooling the fuel-air mixture before it enters the combustion chambers of the engine to minimize the possibility of detonation.

COOLANT FLAP CONTROL SWITCH.

Airflow through the dual radiator is controlled by an electric actuator which is mechanically connected to the coolant flap. The operation of the actuator is controlled by a switch (28, figure 1-4) located on the right side of the front switch panel. The switch has four positions: AUTOMATIC, OPEN, CLOSE, and OFF. The AUTOMATIC position is used for normal operation; the switch is held in this position by a spring-loaded guard. With the switch in this position, the temperature of the coolant governs the amount the coolant flap will be opened or closed. From the spring-loaded OPEN or CLOSE position, the switch returns to OFF when released. These two positions permit the pilot to open and close the coolant flap as desired during ground operation or if manual adjustment is necessary during flight. For all

ground operation, the switch should be held at OPEN until the coolant flap is fully opened, then should be released to OFF.

COOLANT FLAP EMERGENCY RELEASE HANDLE.

A manual coolant flap emergency release handle (11, figure 1-7) is located on the floor of the cockpit, to the right of the seat. In case of actuator failure, a quick pull of this handle mechanically extends the coolant flap an additional 5½ inches by increasing the length of the linkage to the coolant flap. If the coolant flap is completely closed, the flap will open to a minimum of 7 inches. After the coolant flap emergency release handle has been pulled, there is no means of resetting it in flight, nor is there any emergency means of closing the flap.

SUPERCHARGER.

The engine-driven, two-speed, two-stage supercharger is of the centrifugal type automatically controlled by a dual-element aneroid-type pressure switch vented to the carburetor intake pressure. One element of the aneroid switch is calibrated to give best performance at Military Power. The other element is controlled by the water injection switch and is calibrated to give best

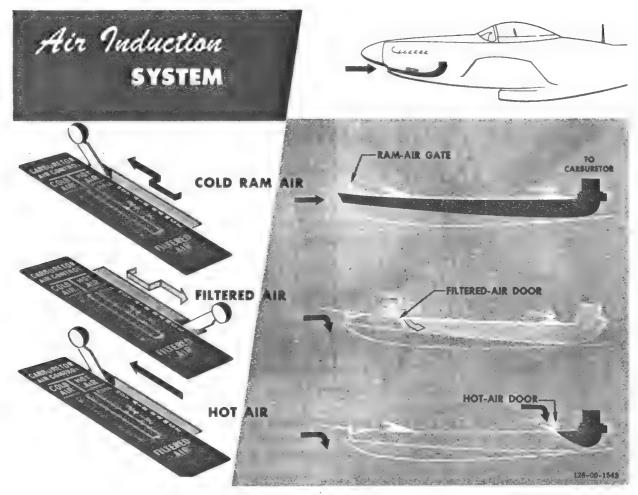


Figure 1-9

performance at War Emergency Power. At powers below War Emergency Power, with the supercharger control switch at AUTO, the aneroid switch changes the blower speed from low to high at the altitude for best performance at Military Power. It is calibrated to shift the supercharger to high blower between 20,900 and 24,900 feet airplane altitude, depending on airspeed. To prevent excessively frequent blower speed changes resulting from small speed or altitude changes near shift altitude, the aneroid switch is constructed so that the shift downward from high to low speed occurs approximately 1300 feet below the upward shift point during a normal descent. However, during a dive or rapid descent, the shift downward may occur at or above the upward shift point because of the increase in ramair pressure at the carburetor air intake due to the higher airspeed.

Note

In flight, the blower may shift at altitudes other than specified in the preceding paragraph. This condition is normal, since the blower shift aneroid is referenced to carburetor entrance air pressure, which increases with indicated airspeed. Differences in airplane altitude at the time of blower shift are due to the ram-air variations in climb, level flight, and descent.

For minimum fuel consumption on long-range cruising operations, it is advantageous to remain in low blower speed above the altitude of shift. The ranges shown on the charts in Appendix I are possible only when proper supercharger speed is used. In case of blower shift aneroid failure, the supercharger automatically returns to low speed.

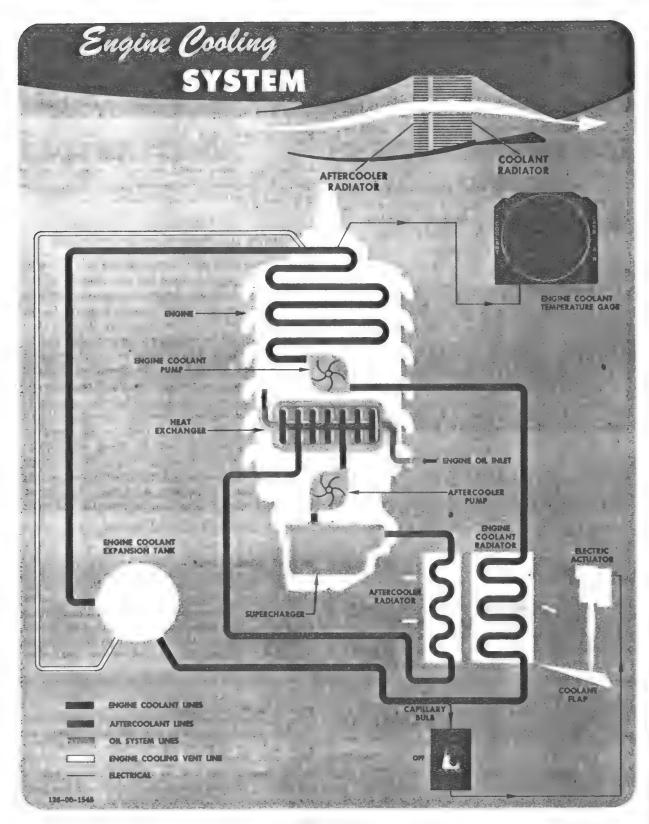


Figure 1-10

SUPERCHARGER CONTROL SWITCH.

The supercharger control switch (24, figure 1-4), located on the right side of the front switch panel, has three positions: LOW, AUTO, and HIGH. A spring-loaded guard holds the switch in the AUTO position. When the switch is at the AUTO position, the supercharger is controlled by the electrical dual-element aneroid-type pressure switch vented to the carburetor intake pressure. For all normal operation, the switch should be at AUTO. The LOW position is used to open the circuit to the supercharger solenoid for low-blower operation in the event the aneroid switch fails. The HIGH position permits shifting to high blower below the preset shift altitude and to operate high blower for ground checks.

IGNITION SYSTEM

Two engine-driven, high-tension magnetos, mounted on the engine, supply spark for combustion and are grounded when the ignition system is inoperative. Both magnetos have booster coil connections, but only the one on the right magneto is used. The booster coil intensifies the spark of the right magneto to aid starting.

IGNITION SWITCH.

The ignition switch (33, figure 1-4) is located on the front switch panel and has four positions, OFF, R, L, and BOTH.

CAUTION

To prevent accidental engine start, be sure ignition switch is moved to OFF after stopping engine.

PRIMER SYSTEM.

The electrically energized priming system gets its fuel from the engine-driven fuel pump and consists of a primer, solenoid valve, momentary-on switch, and connections to the induction manifold. Holding the primer switch ON for one second is equivalent to one stroke of a manual primer.

PRIMER SWITCH.

The primer switch (26, figure 1-4) is located on the front switch panel and has two positions, OFF and momentary ON. When the primer switch is held ON, the solenoid valve mounted on the carburetor permits fuel to pass to the primer lines and into the induction manifold. Usually 3 or 4 seconds is sufficient to prime a cold engine. The engine should be primed only when it is turning over.

STARTER SYSTEM.

The starter system consists of an electric direct-cranking starter, a starter switch, and a booster coil. To aid the magnetos when rpm is low during cranking, a booster coil intensifies the spark of the right magneto which fires the intake spark plug of each cylinder.

STARTER SWITCH.

The starter switch (25, figure 1-4; figure 4-8) located on the front switch panel, has an ON position and a spring-loaded guarded OFF position. Holding the switch at ON energizes both the starter and the booster coil.

AUTOMATIC MANIFOLD PRESSURE REGULATOR.

The Simmonds automatic engine control unit, mounted on the supercharger housing and using engine oil for operation, automatically maintains a constant manifold pressure at all power settings between 25 and 67 in. Hg up to the critical altitude of the engine. If at any time the operating oil to the control unit should fail, the unit becomes fully manual over the entire range of manifold pressure available. The maximum available at this time is approximately 52 in. Hg. A manual override is mechanically linked to the control unit from the throttle to manually close the butterfly valve to prevent a runaway engine during starting. Stopping and starting procedures must be strictly followed to prevent runaway engine during starting. The advantage of the automatic control unit in constantly maintaining a selected manifold pressure more than compensates for the difficulty of carburetor ice detection and strict stopping and starting procedures.

ENGINE INDICATORS.

Standard engine instruments are provided in the airplane. The oil pressure, fuel pressure, and manifold pressure gages indicate pressure readings directly from the engine. The tachometer is self-generated. Power from the airplane electrical system is required to operate the oil temperature, coolant temperature, and carburetor temperature indicators.

WATER INJECTION SYSTEM.

A water injection system is incorporated to enable engine operation at 80 in. Hg manifold pressure (War Emergency Power-Wet). The system includes a 10-gallon water-alcohol tank, an electric pump, a pressure regulator, a pressure switch, and a water pressure gage for ground checks. The system is put in operation from the cockpit by use of the throttle and a water injection switch. When the system is in operation, the coolant

flap actuator control automatically shifts to the hightemperature band and the manifold pressure regulator is automatically reset to permit the higher manifold pressure. After the water injection switch closes the circuit, the system is fully automatic. When the throttle is advanced through the gate, breaking the safety wire. the throttle microswitch completes the circuit and the water-alcohol mixture is injected with the fuel at the fuel discharge nozzle in the carburetor. Operation of the water injection system is limited to approximately 7 minutes because of water supply. When the water supply is exhausted, the water pressure drops, causing the pressure switch to open the circuit. The manifold pressure regulator then resumes normal operation of 67 in. Hg manifold pressure for War Emergency Power -Dry.

WATER INJECTION SWITCH.

The water injection switch (11, figure 1-5), located on the left longeron above the throttle quadrant, has ON and OFF positions. When the switch is moved to ON, the water injection system is ready for operation and is fully automatic. The system automatically shuts off when the water supply is exhausted. If the throttle is retarded, then returned to War Emergency Power position after the water supply is exhausted, a momentary surge of manifold pressure will result on late airplanes.*

WARNING

On late airplanes,* be sure water injection switch is moved to OFF after water supply is exhausted; otherwise, damage to engine may result when the throttle is advanced to War Emergency Power.

PROPELLER.

The engine drives an 11-foot 1-inch diameter, fourbladed, constant-speed Aeroproducts propeller. A propeller control in the cockpit mechanically controls a governor contained in the propeller to select and hold a desired rpm. The governor will maintain a selected rpm regardless of varying air loads or flight attitudes by directing pressurized oil from the integral reservoir to a piston in each blade. The governor, oil pump, and oil supply are all contained within a regulator assembly on the back of the propeller hub.

PROPELLER CONTROL

A propeller control (15, figure 1-5), located on the throttle quadrant, is mechanically linked to the propeller

*F-51H-10 Airplanes AF44-64688 and subsequent

governor. The control setting determines the engine rpm, which is maintained constant by the propeller governor. The propeller control may be positioned at INCREASE or DECREASE, or to any intermediate position.

OIL SYSTEM.

Engine lubrication is accomplished by a dry-sump, pressure-type system. A 13.75-gallon oil tank with a 2.25gallon expansion space supplies the engine-driven oil pump. The oil passes through a filter and oil pressure relief valve before being distributed to various parts of the engine. After lubricating the necessary parts of the engine, the oil flows to the engine sump; the scavenge pump then forces it through a heat exchanger. A thermostatically controlled valve on the heat exchanger either routes the oil through the core to be cooled or by-passes the core so that the oil goes directly to the oil tank. The coolant passing through the heat exchanger is cooled in the aftercooler section of the coolant radiator. See figure 1-16 for oil grade and specification. A dip-stick type gage, used to measure the amount of oil in the tank, is located adjacent to the filler neck. An oil dilution system is provided to facilitate cold-weather starting.

OIL DILUTION SWITCH.

An oil dilution switch (27, figure 1-4), located on the front switch panel, actuates the oil dilution solenoid, permitting fuel from the engine-driven fuel pump to enter the oil system. This switch is spring-loaded to OFF, and must be held ON for oil dilution.

Note

The oil dilution period must be held so a maximum of 3 minutes to prevent failure of oil scavenge system.

OIL SYSTEM INDICATORS.

An engine gage unit (11, figure 1-4), installed on the instrument panel, gives oil temperature and oil pressure.

FUEL SYSTEM

The fuel system (figure 1-11) consists of three self-sealing tanks: one in each wing, and a fuselage tank. The right wing tank and fuselage tank have their own gravity-fed electric submerged-type booster pumps receiving power from the electrical system of the airplane. The left wing tank has no booster pump. Fuel from the left wing tank flows by gravity to the right wing tank

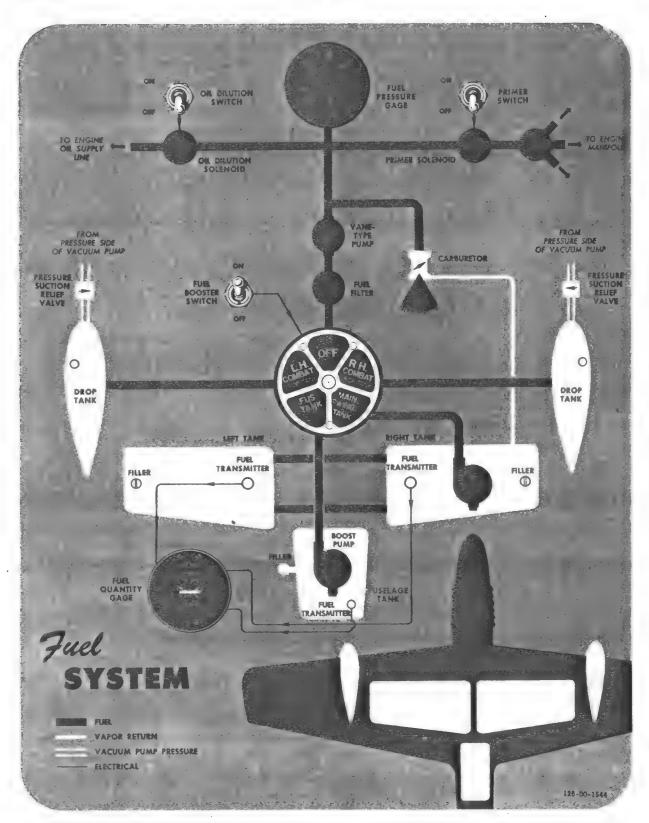


Figure 1-11

through check valves. The booster pumps supplement the engine-driven fuel pump and will handle the fuel needs of the engine at all altitudes if the engine-driven fuel pump fails. If the booster pumps fail, the engine-driven fuel pump will supply fuel only up to approximately 8500 feet. There are provisions beneath each wing for carrying either two 75-gallon, two 110-gallon, or two 165-gallon drop tanks.



Caution

If installation of 165-gallon drop tanks is necessary to accomplish a particular mission, accelerated maneuvers are limited to those absolutely necessary to conduct normal flight, because of possible structural failure.

The drop tanks have no booster pumps, but fuel is forced from them by a controlled pressure of 5 psi from the exhaust side of the vacuum pump. This pressurization will permit satisfactory flow of fuel from the drop tanks at all altitudes. If the pressure to the drop tanks fails, the engine-driven fuel pump is capable of pulling fuel from the drop tanks up to 10,000 feet. See figure 1-12 for fuel quantity data and figure 1-16 for fuel grade and specification.

FUEL SYSTEM CONTROLS AND INDICATOR.

FUEL TANK SELECTOR HANDLE.

The fuel tank selector handle (8, figure 1-7) is located below the instrument panel, on the pedestal. The handle is mechanically connected to the fuel selector valve, mounted between the rudder pedals below the cockpit floor, and has the following positions marked on the mounting plate: OFF, R.H. COMBAT DROP TANK, MAIN WING TANKS, FUS. TANK, and L.H. COMBAT DROP TANK.

	NO	USABLE FUEL FIN LEVEL FLIGHT (FACH)	PETS SYEVICED (EACH)	E COLUMN SPACE (EACH)	L GALLONS
LH MAIN	1	106	107	3	110
RH. MAIN	1	104	104	3	107
USFLAGE	1	50	51	6	57
	2	75	75	2	77
DEO!	OR 2	110	110	3	113
	OR 2	165	165	5	170
		×	Total us drop fan Total us	sable fuel w iks. 410 gall	th 110-galler

Figure 1-12

With the fuel selector handle at OFF, the selector acts as a fuel shutoff valve. A switch incorporated in the selector handle assembly is connected in series with the booster pump switch and will start the booster pump in the tank selected, provided the fuel booster pump switch is ON. The booster pump in the tank not actually supplying fuel is automatically shut off.

FUEL BOOSTER PUMP SWITCH.

A fuel booster pump switch (29, figure 1-4), located in the center of the front switch panel, is wired in series with the fuel selector electrical system. The switch has ON and OFF positions and must be in the ON position before the booster pumps will operate.

BOMB OR DROP TANK SALVO LEVERS.

The drop tanks can be released whenever desired by pulling the two bomb tank salvo levers (13, figure 1-5) located on the left side of the cockpit, by the front switch panel. The bomb tank salvo levers provide a selective mechanical release of the drop tanks or bombs independent of the electrical bomb release system.

FUEL QUANTITY GAGE.

Fuel quantity in the individual tanks is indicated by a single gage (12, figure 1-4), located on the instrument panel. The single gage has three individual pointers, which show the fuel quantity in their respective tanks.

The battery-disconnect switch must be ON before the indicators will operate. No fuel quantity gages are installed for the drop tanks.

ELECTRICAL POWER SUPPLY SYSTEM.

The 28-volt direct-current electrical system (figure 1-13) receives power from a 28-volt, 100-ampere, engine-driven generator. A 24-volt storage battery supplies current when the generator output is less than 26.5 volts. An external power receptacle is located on the left side of the fuselage, just behind the cockpit. An external power source (C-13A or equivalent) instead of battery power should be used on the ground to start the engine or to operate the electrical system when the engine is shut down.

CAUTION

The polarity of the external power must be the same as that of the airplane.

An inverter supplies 400-cycle, 26-volt alternating current for operation of the remote-reading compass. The inverter receives its power directly from the battery whenever the battery-disconnect switch is ON.

CIRCUIT BREAKERS.

All electrical circuits in the airplane are protected either by manual reset or automatic circuit breakers. A mechanically operated circuit-breaker reset button (7, figure 1-7), located in the center of the front switch panel, resets all open manual reset circuit breakers when pushed.

ELECTRICALLY OPERATED EQUIPMENT.

See figure 1-13.

ELECTRICAL POWER SUPPLY SYSTEM CONTROLS AND INDICATOR.

BATTERY-DISCONNECT SWITCH.

A battery-disconnect switch (32, figure 1-4), located in the center of the front switch panel, has an ON and an OFF position and allows battery power to be supplied to the airplane electrical system. The switch should be in the OFF position when external power is used for starting, to conserve the battery. When the engine is operating and external power is disconnected, the battery-disconnect switch should be placed in the ON position. The switch should always be placed in the OFF position upon leaving the airplane.

GENERATOR-DISCONNECT SWITCH.

The generator-disconnect switch (34, figure 1-4), located directly to the left of the battery-disconnect switch, has ON and OFF positions. With the switch in the OFF position, generator power output is not available to the airplane electrical system. The generator "cut-in" speed is about 1200 rpm, and power output is available when the generator-disconnect switch is at ON. On some airplanes, a spring-loaded guard holds the switch at ON, while on other airplanes the switch is safetied ON. The switch should not be moved to OFF except when necessary for maintenance.

AMMETER.

An ammeter (30, figure 1-4), located on the lower section of the right switch panel, is calibrated for a maximum reading of 150 amperes. The ammeter indicates the amount of current being supplied by the generator, and its reading increases each time an additional electrical unit is used. The maximum allowable amperage is 100, and this should be indicated only for a short period of time.

HYDRAULIC POWER SUPPLY SYSTEM.

The hydraulic power supply system (figure 1-14) is an open-center system that is used to operate the landing gear and wing flaps. The hydraulic system operates at a normal pressure of 1750 (±50) psi. Since the system is an open-center type, after completion of any hydraulic operation, the respective control handle must be left in the neutral position to relieve the enginedriven hydraulic pump of continuous operation against pressure. Although the wheel brakes have a separate hydraulic system, they derive hydraulic oil for their operation from the hydraulic reservoir.

CAUTION

- On early airplanes, the landing gear handle must be in NEUTRAL before the wing flaps will operate. Later airplanes permit the wing flaps to be operated when the landing gear handle is at UP or DOWN.
- During wing flap operation, no pressure to the landing gear is available until the wing flap handle is released.

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM INDICATOR LIGHT.

An amber indicating light (35, figure 1-4), located on the front switch panel, illuminates when pressure builds up to approximately 1500 psi following operation of

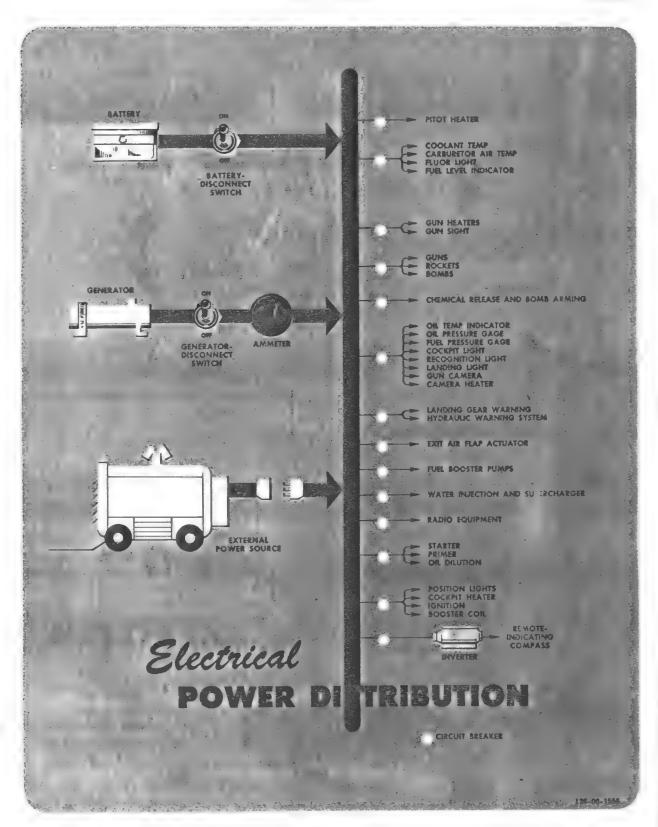


Figure 1-13

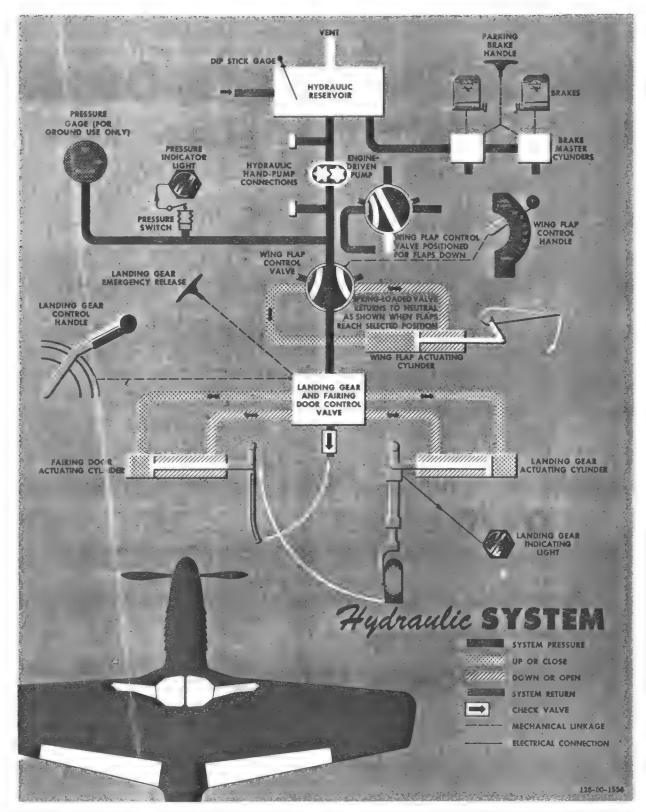


Figure 1-14

the wing flaps or landing gear. Returning the landing gear handle to NEUTRAL or releasing the wing flap handle puts out the light by relieving the hydraulic pressure.

CAUTION

Do not allow the amber indicating light to remain on for more than 3 minutes, as damage to the hydraulic system could occur.

FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEM.

The ailerons, elevators, and rudder are conventionally operated through dual cables by a control stick and rudder pedals. Trim tabs on each of the primary surfaces are operable from the cockpit by a cable system.

FLIGHT CONTROLS.

CONTROL STICK.

The control stick has a conventional-type grip, which incorporates a gun and camera trigger switch. A bombrocket release button is located on the top of the stick grip.

CONTROL SURFACE LOCK.

A control surface lock (2, figure 1-7) is located at the base of the front control pedestal. The lock consists of a spring-loaded bracket and locking plunger. The lock bracket is held in a downward position by a spring to prevent inadvertent locking. When the plunger is pulled out of a positioning clip and the bracket is raised, the control stick may be locked, holding the elevators in a full down position and the ailerons neutral. The rudder is not locked until the rudder pedals are moved to a neutral position. The unit is unlocked when the plunger is pulled outboard, the stick is pulled aft, and the plunger and bracket are released.

RUDDER PEDAL ADJUSTMENT LEVER.

A lever (5, figure 1-7), located on the outboard side of each pedal, permits adjusting the position of the rudder pedals. When the lever is moved in an outward direction, the pedals may be adjusted to any desired length. A spring-loaded pin, which engages in holes on the pedal linkage, automatically drops into place when the lever is released. Both pedals must be adjusted equally.

TRIM TAB CONTROLS.

ELEVATOR TRIM TAB CONTROL WHEEL. The elevator trim tab control wheel (19, figure 1-5) is located on the left side of the cockpit, below and aft of the throttle quadrant. The elevator trim tab control

wheel is mounted in a vertical plane and is connected to the elevator trim tabs by dual cables. Rolling the wheel forward in the direction of the NH arrow makes the airplane nose-heavy, and rolling the trim wheel in the direction of the TH arrow causes a tail-heavy condition.

RUDDER TRIM TAB CONTROL KNOB. The rudder trim tab control knob (20, figure 1-5) is located horizontally on the left console and is marked "R" and "L" with indicating arrows. A geared pointer indicates the number of degrees the trim tab is moved. Dual cables connect the control knob with the cable drum and actuating screw. A reverse boost action of the trim tab is obtained by a linkage which causes the rudder trim tab to move slightly in the same direction as the rudder, making it necessary to increase rudder pedal pressure to obtain an increase in yaw.

AILERON TRIM TAB CONTROL KNOB. The aileron trim tab control knob (6, figure 1-5) is mounted vertically on the left side of the cockpit, just aft of the throttle quadrant, and is marked "R" and "L" with indicating arrows. A geared pointer indicates the number of degrees the trim tab on the left aileron is moved.

WING FLAPS.

The wing flaps are hydraulically actuated, and travel is controlled by a handle in the cockpit. The wing flaps have a total downward travel of 45 degrees. The wing flaps should be full up during taxiing because of the minimum ground clearance afforded. There is no emergency means of lowering the flaps if the hydraulic system fails. The flaps must not be lowered fully in flight until airspeed is below 160 mph IAS.

CAUTION

On early airplanes, the landing gear handle must be in NEUTRAL before the wing flaps will operate. Later airplanes permit the flaps to be operated when the landing gear handle is at UP or DOWN.

WING FLAF HANDLE.

The wing flap handle (4, figure 1-5) is located on the left side of the cockpit, just below the upper longeron, and has five positions: 0°, 10°, 20°, 30°, 40°. An additional mark below the 40° position indicates the 45-degree position. For operation, it is necessary to hold the wing flap handle up or down until the flaps and handle reach the desired position. (Follow-up linkage between the flaps and the flap handle positions the

flap handle at the same position as the flaps.) The flap handle must then be released to permit the wing flap selector valve to return to a neutral position, which permits the hydraulic pressure to by-pass (for landing gear operation) and locks the flaps in the position selected.

LANDING GEAR SYSTEM.

The landing gear system on the airplane is a conventional type, with a steering and free-swiveling mechanism provided for the nonretractable tail wheel. Main wheels retract inboard into the belly of the airplane, and fairing doors cover the wheel well and strut openings. After the landing gear is down and locked, the fairing doors close to prevent dirt, etc, from entering the wheel wells. An emergency bungee is incorporated to pull the landing gear to the down-and-locked position in case of hydraulic system failure. It may be necessary to relieve hydraulic pressure by use of the flap handle and to rock the wings before the emergency bungee can pull the landing gear down. If leakage to the landing gear selector valve is broken, an emergency mechanical means is provided to operate the landing gear selector valve and uplocks. Landing gear warning lights indicate positions of the main gear and fairing doors.

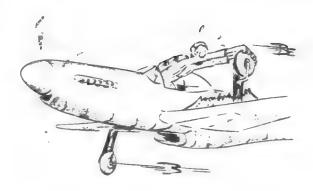


During wing flap operation, there is no hydraulic pressure available to the landing gear until the wing flap handle is released.

LANDING GEAR SYSTEM CONTROLS.

LANDING GEAR HANDLE.

The landing gear handle (17, figure 1-5), located on the left side of the cockpit, near the floor beside the seat, has UP, DOWN, and NEUTRAL positions. Through a mechanical linkage, the handle positions the landing gear selector valve and releases the main gear locks and fairing door locks. The handle is spring-loaded outboard and has notches at each position for the handle. The handle must be moved inboard before it can be moved to either UP or DOWN position. The gear handle is returned to NEUTRAL (to lock the fairing doors) after the hydraulic pressure indicator light has been illuminated for 30 seconds. Waiting for the light indication ensures that the gear has reached the selected position. If the landing gear handle is accidentally moved to UP while the airplane is on the ground, the weight of the airplane prevents the landing gear from retracting. The airplane must be moving to retract the gear on the ground.



Warning

Do not reverse movement of landing gear handle after starting it toward the DOWN position.

WARNING

Reversing the movement interrupts the operating sequence and may result in gear and door interference.

LANDING GEAR EMERGENCY RELEASE HANDLE.

A landing gear emergency release handle (1, figure 1-7) is located on the floor, directly aft of the control pedestal. Although normally the landing gear handle is moved to the DOWN position for emergency operation of the gear, the emergency release handle is used in event the landing gear control handle linkage is broken. The landing gear emergency release handle operates the landing gear selector valve and releases the locks on the landing gear and fairing doors. It replaces the landing gear handle operation in an emergency, but will only lower the gear.

LANDING GEAR SYSTEM INDICATORS.

LANDING GEAR WARNING LIGHTS.

Three green lights and a red light (31, figure 1-4) are provided in the center of the front switch panel to indicate fairing door and landing gear position. All lights are push-to-test type and are equipped with dimmer masks. The green safe light for the tail wheel will

not operate because of the fixed tail wheel. The warning lights operate as follows:

- 1. With the wheels down and locked, the green lights are on. The red light is off regardless of throttle position.
- 2. With either or both wheels in any unlocked position but not fully retracted, and regardless of fairing door position, one or more green lights are off and the red gear unsafe warning light is on.
- 3. With the wheels fully retracted and the throttle forward, all lights are off. If the throttle is retarded, the red light comes on. If the fairing doors are open to any degree when throttle is retarded, the red light comes on.

LANDING GEAR WARNING HORN.

A landing gear warning horn is located aft of the pilot's seat. The horn sounds if the landing gear is in any position other than down and locked and the throttle is retarded below minimum cruising power. A horn cutout button (36, figure 1-4) is provided on the front switch panel. After the cutout button is used, the horn circuit is automatically reset when the throttle is advanced beyond the minimum cruising power position.

TAIL WHEEL STEERING.

The tail wheel is selectively free-swiveling or steerable. When the control stick is moved aft of the neutral position, the tail wheel is direct-steering 6 degrees right and left through a cable system tied to the rudder pedals. Moving the control stick forward of neutral allows the tail wheel to free-swivel.

Note

The tail wheel cannot be locked after fullswiveling unless the rudder is in the neutral position and the control stick is in the normal or aft position.

BRAKE SYSTEM.

The main landing gear spot-type brakes, each wheel having a three-spot unit, are operated in a conventional manner when the rudder pedals are depressed by toe action. The brake hydraulic system is entirely separate from the general hydraulic system, except that the same reservoir supplies fluid to both systems. A standpipe within this reservoir ensures a reserve for the brake system even though the fluid for the main system is lost.

PARKING BRAKE HANDLE.

A parking brake handle (6, figure 1-7) is located below the center of the instrument panel. Pulling this handle out after depressing the brake pedals locks the brakes. The brake pedals must be released while the parking brake handle is held out. Releasing the brakes is accomplished by depressing both brake pedals.

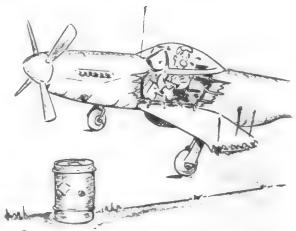
INSTRUMENTS.

The instruments are classified into three groups: flight, engine, and miscellaneous. Suction for the directional gyro, gyro horizon, and turn-and-bank indicator is supplied by an engine-driven vacuum pump. Static pressure for the altimeter, airspeed indicator, and rate-of-climb indicator is taken through a static plate mounted on each side of the fuselage just forward of the stabilizer. Pitot pressure is supplied through a pitot head located beneath the right wing. A remote-indicating magnetic compass and a magnetic stand-by compass are installed. Miscellaneous instruments consist of an ammeter and a clock.

EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT.

SIGNAL PISTOL.

On Airplanes AF44-64160 through -64279, a signal pistol is stowed on the aft side of the cockpit, alongside of the pilot's seat.



Caution

Signal pistol must not be stowed while loaded, as it is cocked when breech is closed.

SIGNAL PISTOL MOUNT.

A signal pistol mount is installed directly above the stowage bracket on the left side of the fuselage. The mount incorporates recoil springs and is fixed to permit the pistol to be fired outboard and aft. Cartridges are stowed in a canvas container strapped to the floor to the right and aft of the pilot's seat.

CANOPY.

The canopy is a one-piece plastic type that slides rearward on tracks to permit entrance to the cockpit. Manual means of opening the canopy are provided inside and outside of the airplane. A means of mechanically declutching the mechanism, to permit the canopy to be pushed open, is provided for the outside of the cockpit. An emergency means for mechanically releasing the canopy from either inside or outside of the airplane is also provided.

CANOPY CONTROLS.

CANOPY HANDCRANK.

A canopy handcrank (3, figure 1-6; figure 1-15), located on the upper right longeron below the windshield bow, is used for normal canopy operation. The handcrank handle has a spring-loaded latch, which, when depressed, allows the handcrank to be turned to operate the canopy. When the latch is released, the canopy is locked in any desired position.



Figure 1-15

CANOPY EXTERNAL DECLUTCHING BUTTON.

A flush button on the right side of the fuselage (figure 2-2), below the windshield bow, allows sliding the canopy aft from outside the airplane. Depressing the button declutches the canopy handcrank so that the canopy can be manually slid aft on its attachment rails. A flush-mounted handle on the right side of the canopy facilitates moving the canopy fore or aft.

CANOPY EMERGENCY RELEASE HANDLE.

A canopy emergency release handle (19, figure 1-4; figure 1-15), located in the cockpit, permits jettisoning the canopy during in-flight emergencies. The handle is located on the upper right longeron, and light-gage safety wire is used to prevent inadvertent actuation. Pulling the handle out and back mechanically releases the latch, which allows the canopy to disengage from its track and to blow clear of the airplane.



Warning

Before emergency release of the canopy in flight, drop seat and lower head as much as possible.

WARNING

If excessive force is used in closing canopy, it may be necessary to crank the canopy back enough to relieve pressure against the windshield bow before the emergency release is effective.

CANOPY EXTERNAL EMERGENCY RELEASE HANDLE.

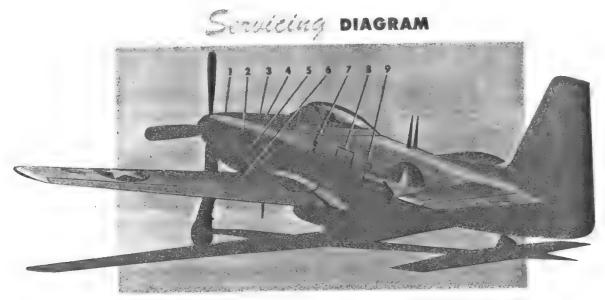
An external canopy emergency release handle (figure 1-15) is provided on the right side of the fuselage, below the windshield bow. The external emergency release handle is directly linked to the internal handle, and operation of the handle disengages the canopy from its rails. The canopy may then be lifted off the airplane.

SEAT.

A bucket-type seat for the pilot has an adjustable height mechanism; an inertia reel and a shoulder harness are attached. The seat is designed for use with a seat-type parachute, and a kapok-filled back cushion may be used as a life preserver. The seat height adjusting lever is located at the lower right side of the seat and allows adjustment to any one of 12 height levels. A padded headrest is provided at the top of the seat and is attached to the seat armor plating.

SHOULDER-HARNESS LOCK HANDLE.

A two-position (locked and unlocked) shoulder-harness inertia reel lock handle (18, figure 1-4) is located on the left side of the pilot's seat. A latch is provided for positively retaining the control handle at either position of the quadrant. When the top of the control handle is pressed down, the latch is released and the control handle may then be moved freely from one position to another. When the control is in the unlocked position, the reel harness cable will extend to allow the pilot to lean forward in the cockpit; however, the reel harness cable automatically locks when an impact force of 2 to 3 G is encountered. When the reel is automatically locked in this manner, it remains locked until the control handle is moved to locked and then returned to the unlocked position. Rapidly pulling the shoulder harness by hand will not check the automatic locking feature of the inertia reel. When the control is in the locked



- 1. COOLANT HEADER TANK
- 2. HYDRAULIC RESERVOIR (RH SIDE)
- 3. AFTERCOOLER TANK
- 4. OIL TANK
- 5. WATER INJECTION TANK (RH SIDE)
- 6. LH WING FUEL TANK (RH SIMILAR)
- 7. FUSELAGE FUEL TANK
- 8. BATTERY
- 9. OXYGEN TANK FILLER

SPECIFICATIONS

PUEL—	MIL-F-5572,		100/130
OIL-	MH-L-6082,	GRADE	1100/1120
HYDRAULIC FLUID-	MIL-0-5606		
COOLANT-	MIL-E-5559,	TYPE C	OR D

126-00-1543

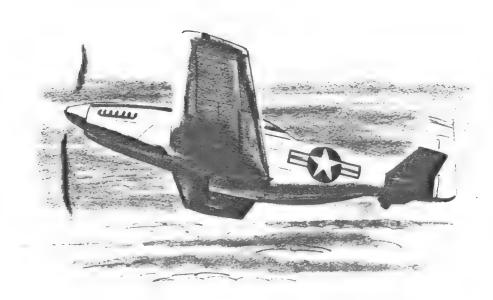
position, the reel harness cable is manually locked so that the pilot is prevented from bending forward. If the harness is locked while the pilot is leaning forward, the harness will retract with him as he straightens up, moving in successive locked positions as he moves back against the seat. To unlock the harness, the pilot must be able to lean back enough to relieve the tension on the lock. Therefore, if the harness is locked while the pilot is leaning back hard against the seat, he may not be able to unlock the harness without first releasing it momentarily at the safety belt (or releasing the harness buckles, if desired). The locked position is used only during aerobatics and flight in rough air, or as an added precaution when a crash landing is anticipated.

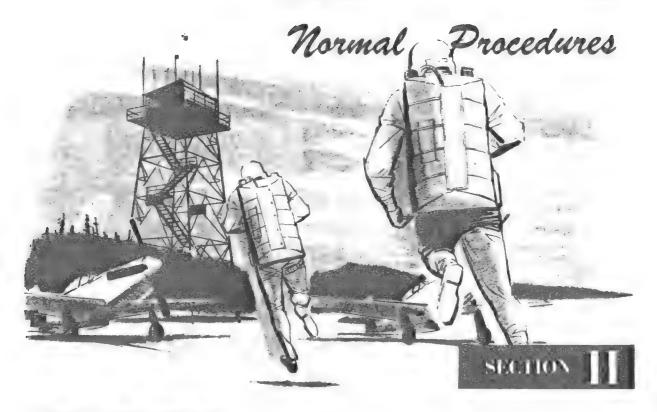


All switches not readily accessible with the harness locked should be properly positioned before the harness lock handle is moved forward to the locked position.

AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT.

Information pertaining to the description and operation of the following auxiliary equipment is included in Section IV: heating and ventilating, defrosting, communication, lighting, oxygen, anti-G suit, and armament (guns, bombs, rockets, and sight).





STATUS OF THE AIRPLANE.

FLIGHT RESTRICTIONS.

Detailed airplane and engine limitations are listed in Section V.

FLIGHT PLANNING.

From the operating data contained in Appendix I, determine fuel consumption, correct airspeed, and power settings necessary to accomplish the intended mission. The Appendix data will enable you to properly plan your flight so that you can obtain the best possible performance from your airplane.

WEIGHT AND BALANCE.

Refer to Section V for weight and balance restrictions. Refer to Handbook of Weight and Balance Data T. O. No. 1-1B-40 for loading information. Before each mission, make the following checks:

- Check take-off and anticipated landing gross weight and balance.
- Check that fuel, oil, armament, and special equipment carried are sufficient for the mission to be accomplished.
- 3. Check that weight and balance clearance (Form F) is satisfactory.

ENTRANCE.

A step attached to the landing gear oleo strut permits mounting onto the wing. (See figure 2-1.)



The leading edge of the wing should not be used as a step because of the possibility of damage to this area.

CAUTION

However, the section approximately 12 inches aft of the leading edge is sufficiently reinforced.

Entering Airplane

Enter airplane on right side.

CAUTION:

Avoid stepping on unsupported areas of wing.

Push in on release button below windshield frame and slide canopy aft.

NOTE:

After canopy is open sufficiently to reach inside cockpit, use handcrank to run canopy fully open.

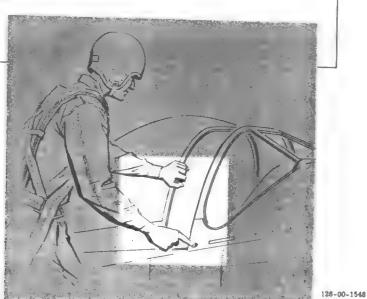


Figure 2-1

When the canopy declutching button, located on the right side of the airplane, below the windshield frame, is depressed, the canopy can be opened enough to enable use of the canopy handcrank inside the cockpit. A means for mounting onto the wing from the left side is also provided. However, the canopy cannot be opened from this side.

BEFORE EXTERIOR INSPECTION

Check Form 1 for engineering status, and make sure airplane has been properly serviced. If at a strange field, check cooling system before flight. Before removing coolant cap, let cool for at least one hour. See figure 1-12 for complete servicing data. Prior to the exterior inspection, make the following safety checks:

- 1. Landing gear handle NEUTRAL.
- 2. Battery-disconnect switch OFF.
- 3. Ignition switch OFF.
- 4. Gun safety switch OFF.
- 5. Bomb arming switches OFF.
- 6. Rocket release switch OFF.
- 7. Bomb-rocket selector switch OFF.

EXTERIOR INSPECTION.

Exterior inspection should be accomplished as shown in figure 2-2.

ON ENTERING COCKPIT.

INTERIOR CHECK (ALL FLIGHTS).

Note

This procedure is arranged in a clockwise direction around the cockpit in order to minimize the necessary motions and still check each item thoroughly.

- 1. Fasten safety belt and shoulder harness. Check operation of shoulder-harness lock; leave UNLOCKED.
- Adjust seat level to obtain full travel of rudder pedals in extreme position.
- 3. Adjust rudder pedals for proper leg length to obtain full brake control. Press foot against lever on outer side of each pedal.
- Unlock control lock at base and just forward of control stick by pulling plunger on right side of lock.
- 5. Check controls for free and proper movement, watching control surfaces for correct response.
 - 6. Wing flap handle full up.
 - 7. Landing light switch OFF.
- 8. Gun sight gyro motor switch ON (K-14A sight only).

CAUTION

To prevent damage to gyro, make sure gun sight is operating before starting engine and keep sight on at all times when engine is running.

- 9. Throttle one inch open (in START position).
- 10. Friction lock on throttle quadrant adjusted for friction.
 - 11. Propeller control full INCREASE.
 - 12. Water injection switch OFF.
 - 13. Gyro instruments uncaged.
 - 14. Altimeter set to field elevation.
 - 15. Ignition switch OFF.
 - 16. Check generator-disconnect switch ON.
 - 17. Circuit-breaker reset button pushed.
 - 18. Mixture control at IDLE CUTOFF.
 - 19. Parking brakes set.
- 20. Air temperature modulator lever at VENTILATION WHEN HEATER OFF.
- 21. Air distribution selector at AIR OFF TURN HEATER OFF.
 - 22. Fuel tank selector handle to MAIN WING TANKS.
- 23. Check landing gear warning lights. (Battery-disconnect switch ON temporarily.)
- 24. Note manifold pressure reading (field barometric pressure) for subsequent use during preflight engine check.
 - 25. Clock set.
 - 26. Supercharger control switch AUTO.
 - 27. Cockpit heater switch OFF.
 - 28. Pitot heater switch OFF.
 - 29. Gun heater switch OFF.
- 30. Check canopy emergency release handle for safetying.
- 31. Radio and communication equipment switches OFF.
- 32. Carburetor air control lever at FILTERED AIR for all ground operation.
- 33. Coolant flap emergency release handle for safetying.
- 34. Oxygen gage pressure 400 psi. Test oxygen equipment for operation.

INTERIOR CHECK (NIGHT FLIGHTS).

In addition to the preceding check, perform the following checks for night operation:

1. Turn on and check all cockpit lights.

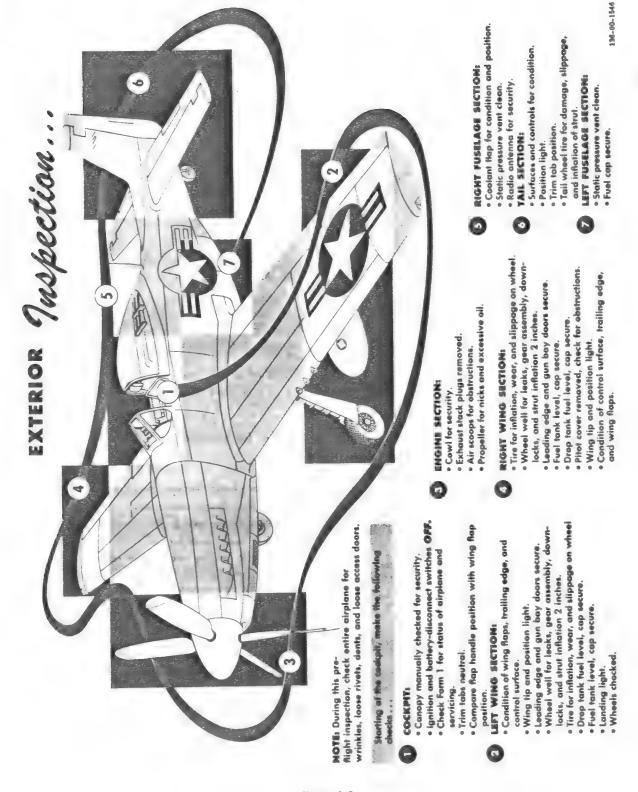


Figure 2-2

- 2. Turn on position lights.
- 3. Make sure personal gear includes a flashlight.
- 4. All switches OFF after checks are completed.

STARTING ENGINE.

The following procedure should be used to start the engine. Starting should be accomplished with the airplane on a paved surface and headed into the wind whenever possible. Have the fire guard stand at the right wing tip for safety.

- 1. Ignition switch and battery-disconnect switch OFF.
- 2. Mixture control IDLE CUTOFF.
- 3. Have ground crew pull propeller through several revolutions.
- 4. External power supply connected. (Battery-disconnect switch ON if external power supply is not available.)

Note

Use of battery power is considered an emergency measure.

5. Check throttle open approximately one inch (1500 rpm). (To START position on late airplanes.)

CAUTION

To prevent runaway engine, the throttle should not be advanced beyond one inch for starting. If the throttle is beyond this point, the butterfly position in the carburetor must be visually checked before the engine is started.

6. Coolant flap control switch at OPEN until flap is fully opened; then release switch to OFF.

CAUTION

For all ground operation, the coolant flap should be fully opened to prevent overheating.

- 7. Check that propeller is clear.
- 8. Hold starter switch at ON.
- 9. Ignition switch to BOTH after six blades have passed.

CAUTION

Keep hand on ignition switch ready for emergency shutoff in case of runaway engine. (In case of runaway engine, airplane must be tied down for next run-up.)

- 10. Fuel booster pump switch to ON.
- Primer switch ON 2 seconds when cold, one second when warm.
- 12. When engine starts, move mixture control to RUN and release primer switch as engine smooths out. Do not jockey throttle. If engine does not start after turning several revolutions, continue priming.

WARNING

The mixture control should always be in IDLE CUTOFF when the engine is not firing, to prevent excess fuel entering the induction system and causing a fire hazard.

- 13. Check oil pressure. If it is not at 50 psi within 30 seconds after engine starts, stop engine and investigate.
- 14. Move battery-disconnect switch to ON after disconnecting external power source.

ENGINE GROUND OPERATION.

After engine starts, place supercharger control switch at HIGH; then warm up engine at 1300 rpm until oil temperature shows a definite increase and oil pressure remains steady when additional throttle is applied. The following checks should then be made:

WARNING

Do not exceed 2200 rpm in high blower on the ground, as this will tend to cause detonation.

- 1. Fuel system check—rotate fuel tank selector handle and check fuel pressure for proper operating range of each tank. Fuel booster pump switch must be ON. If drop tanks are installed, check fuel flow from each. Position fuel tank selector handle at MAIN WING TANKS for take-off.
- 2. Radiator air outlet flap-move coolant flap control switch to OPEN and CLOSE positions and have outside observer verify its operation. Hold switch at OPEN until radiator air outlet flap is fully open; then release switch to OFE.
- 3. Check oil, coolant, and fuel gages for proper indications. Place supercharger control switch at AUTO.
- 4. Ignition system check—at 700 rpm, turn ignition switch OFF momentarily. If engine does not cease firing completely, shut down engine and warn all personnel to keep clear of propeller.

CAUTION

Perform this check as rapidly as possible, to prevent severe backfire when ignition switch is returned to BOTH.

- 5. Propeller check with propeller control in full INCREASE, set throttle to obtain 2300 rpm. Move propeller back to DECREASE position to note maximum drop of 300 rpm. Return control to INCREASE.
- 6. Manifold pressure regulator check watch manifold pressure during propeller check. Manifold pressure should remain constant within one in. Hg.
- 7. Supercharger check at 2300 rpm, place supercharger control switch at HIGH; there should be at least a 50 rpm drop. Return supercharger control switch to AUTO.
- 8. Deleading spark plugs should prolonged ground operation be necessary, such as for checking engine condition or performing numerous preflight checks, run engine at 61 in. Hg manifold pressure and 3000 rpm for one continuous minute prior to take-off.

CAUTION

Do not exceed 40 in. Hg during ground runup without having tail tied down, because of the possibility of airplane nosing over. The stick must be held full back on all run-ups.

GROUND TESTS.

Check operation of wing flaps. Turn on necessary communication equipment and ascertain that signals are audible and clear. Check instruments in proper ranges.

TAXIING.

Use the following procedure during taxiing:

 Remove chocks and release parking brake. Let airplane roll forward slightly, and check brakes.

CAUTION

Never allow taxi speed to build up before checking brakes.

- 2. Steer a zigzag course to obtain an unobstructed view.
- 3. Taxi with stick slightly aft of neutral to prevent excessive loads on tail wheel and to lock tail wheel. In

the locked position, the tail wheel may be turned 6 degrees right or left with the rudder pedals. For sharp turns, push stick slightly forward of neutral position to allow full-swiveling action of tail wheel.

4. Use brakes as little as possible, to prevent overheating.

CAUTION

In order to avoid excessive use of brakes, taxi at idle rpm.

5. Upon reaching take-off position, stop airplane at right angles to runway so that approaching airplanes may be seen.

CAUTION

Taxi cautiously to avoid damage from objects which tires or propeller might pick up and throw against radiator air outlet flaps.

BEFORE TAKE-OFF.

PREFLIGHT AIRPLANE CHECK.

Before take-off, check safety belt fastened and shoulder harness unlocked; then check:

1. Primary Controls:

Check surface controls for free movement.

2. Instruments and Switches:

Altimeter set.

Directional gyro set.

Gyro horizon set.

All instrument readings in desired ranges.

All switches and controls at desired positions.

3. Fuel System:

Check fuel tank selector handle on MAIN WING TANKS. Be sure selector is in detent. (Refer to Section VII for instructions concerning fuel sequence during flight.)

Fuel booster pump switch at ON.

Primer switch OFF.

4. Flaps:

Flaps set for take-off (UP for normal take-off).

5. Trim:

Trim tabs set for take-off (rudder 7 degrees 12; elevator 2 degrees NH; aileron 0 degrees).

- 6. Check all circuit breakers in.
- 7. Check that cockpit enclosure is locked and that canopy emergency release handle is safetied.

PREFLIGHT ENGINE CHECK.

Note

Tap instrument panel while performing checks requiring rpm readings, to prevent tachometer sticking.

- 1. Check propeller at full INCREASE.
- 2. Power check-advance throttle to obtain 2300 rpm. At this rpm, the manifold pressure should read $\frac{1}{2}$ in. Hg less than field barometric pressure within $\pm \frac{1}{2}$ in. Hg.

Note

Manifold pressure in excess of field barometric pressure indicates that the engine is not producing maximum power and should be checked.

- 3. Ignition system check—at 2300 rpm, with propeller in full INCREASE, move ignition switch from BOTH to L, back to BOTH, then to R, and back to BOTH. Let engine speed stabilize at BOTH between checks. A maximum drop of 100 rpm is allowable for the right magneto and 120 rpm drop for the left magneto. If rpm drop is more than allowable, spark plugs will have to be deleaded. (Refer to Engine Ground Operation in this section.)
- 4. Idle speed check-idle engine at 650 to 700 rpm with throttle against idle stop.
- 5. Acceleration and deceleration check—with mixture control at RUN, advance throttle from idle to 2300 rpm. Engine should accelerate and decelerate smoothly, with no tendency to backfire.
- 6. Set throttle for 1500 rpm for best cooling during prolonged ground operation.
- 7. Carburetor air control lever at COLD AIR RAMMED position. (FILTERED AIR OF HOT AIR UNRAMMED only if required.)

CAUTION

Anticipate longer take-off run if HOT AIR UN-RAMMED is used.

- 8. Check mixture control at RUN.
- 9. Check supercharger control switch at AUTO.
- 10. Coolant flaps control switch at AUTOMATIC.

CAUTION

- If coolant temperature exceeds 100°C, place coolant flap control switch in OPEN position until air-borne.
- If coolant temperature exceeds limits and/or the coolant relief valve pops off, the engine must be immediately shut down and inspected for coolant leaks.

 If it is necessary to wait long before take-off, recheck magnetos to see if any spark plug leading is present.

TAKE-OFF.

Plan your take-off according to the following variables affecting take-off technique: gross weight, wind, outside air temperature, type of runway, and height and distance of the nearest obstacles. See figure A-5 for required take-off distances.

NORMAL TAKE-OFF.

In order to perform a take-off within the distance specified in the Take-off Distances charts (figure A-5), the following procedure must be used:

- 1. Be sure take-off area is clear and check final approach for aircraft.
 - 2. Release brakes and line up for take-off.
- Advance throttle smoothly and steadily to Take-off Power.

Note

It is recommended that 61 in. Hg and 3000 rpm be used for all take-offs and that this power setting be reached as quickly as possible after the take-off run is started. Do not jam throttle forward, as torque will cause loss of control of airplane.

- 4. If rough engine occurs during take-off run, immediately throttle back 4 or 5 in. Hg manifold pressure to complete take-off if conditions permit. Throttling back tends to decrease the intensity of detonation or preignition and minimizes the chances of engine failure. If this condition occurs on take-off, the spark plugs must be changed before the next flight.
- 5. Do not attempt to lift tail too soon, as this increases torque action. Pushing the stick forward unlocks the tail wheel, thereby making steering difficult. The best take-off procedure is to hold the tail down until sufficient speed for rudder control is attained and then to raise the tail slowly.

MINIMUM-RUN TAKE-OFF.

To accomplish a minimum-run take-off (figure 2-3), lower flaps 15 to 20 degrees. Keep airplane in a three-point attitude and allow it to fly itself off ground in this position. As soon as air-borne, allow airspeed to build up and climb out at 100 mph. Retract landing gear when airspeed reaches a safe value. Raise flaps above 200 feet altitude.



CROSS-WIND TAKE-OFF.

The following procedure is recommended for a cross-wind take off:

- 1. Advance throttle to Take-off Power.
- Hold tail down until sufficient speed is attained to ensure positive rudder control. Speed should be slightly greater than for normal take-off.
- 3. Apply sufficient aileron control to keep wings level or even to effect a slightly wing-low attitude into wind.
- 4. Keep airplane firmly on runway until speed is sufficient to make a smooth, clean break.
- 5. After becoming air-borne, crab into wind enough to counteract drift.

NIGHT TAKE-OFF.

Night take-off procedure is the same as that for daylight operation. However, a thorough knowledge of switch and light location is essential. The following additional checks are recommended for night take-off:

- 1. Turn cockpit lights low.
- 2. Tune radio carefully and loud, as it will fade during take-off and flight.
- 3. Hold airplane steady on a reference point during take-off run.

AFTER TAKE-OFF.

1. As soon as airplane is definitely air-borne, retract landing gear by pulling landing gear handle inboard and up. Check position of gear by warning lights and hydraulic pressure system indicator light.

WARNING

Do not move landing gear control handle to NEUTRAL position until after red landing gear warning light goes off and hydraulic pressure amber indicator light illuminates and remains on steadily for 30 seconds. Surges in the hydraulic system may sometimes cause momentary illumination of the amber indicator light during gear retraction or lowering, and must not be construed as an indication of gear cycle completion.

2. On minimum-run take-off, when sufficient airspeed is attained and all obstacles are cleared, raise flaps to full up position. Very little sink is noticeable when flaps are raised.



Figure 2-3 (Sheet 1 of 2)

Check coolant and oil temperatures and oil pressure.

WARNING

Do not apply brakes after take-off to stop rotation of wheels, as brake disks may seize.

CLIMB.

- 1. Allow airspeed to build up to 170 mph for normal climb.
- 2. Check coolant and oil temperatures and oil pressure during flight.
- 3. Refer to climb charts (figures A-6 and A-7) for power settings, recommended airspeed, rate of climb, and fuel consumption.

FLIGHT CHARACTERISTICS.

Refer to Section VI for all data on flight characteristics.

SYSTEMS OPERATION.

Refer to Section VII for information on systems operation.

DESCENT.

Before descent, turn air distribution selector to AIR TO WINDSHIELD ONLY. Descent may be carried out at any safe speed down to the recommended margin of about 25 percent above stalling speed. With the landing gear

and flaps up, the glide is fairly flat with the nose very high. Forward visibility is poor in this condition, and in traffic areas, a series of mild "S" turns should be employed to prevent possible collision. Lowering either the flaps or landing gear, or both, greatly increases the gliding angle and the rate of descent.

PRE-TRAFFIC-PATTERN CHECK.

Before entering the traffic pattern, accomplish the following:

- 1. Fuel tank selector handle on fullest internal tank.
- 2. Check that fuel booster pump switch is ON.
- 3. Check carburetor air control lever as needed.
- 4. Mixture control at RUN.
- 5. Propeller set at 2700 rpm.
- 6. Coolant flap control switch AUTOMATIC.
- 7. Clean out engine at 3000 rpm and 61 in. Hg for one minute.

AFTER CLEARING OBSTACLE, LOWER NOSE SLOWLY TO ALLOW AIRSPEED TO BUILD UP TO BEST CLIMB SPEED OF 170 MPH IAS.

FLAPS UP GRADUALLY.



Figure 2-3 (Sheet 2 of 2)

TRAFFIC-PATTERN CHECK.

Traffic-pattern procedure and check are shown in figure 2-4. Check position of gear by landing gear indicating lights on front switch panel. Hydraulic pressure system amber indicating light must remain on steadily for 30 seconds before landing gear control handle is returned to NEUTRAL.



Caution

Do not allow amber indicating light to remain on for more than 3 minutes.



The light indicates when the hydraulic system is operating over 1500 psi. Operation at this pressure for more than 3 minutes may seriously damage the hydraulic system.

LANDING.

NORMAL LANDING.

In order to obtain the results stated in the Landing Distances chart (figure A-8), accomplish the approach and landing procedure outlined in figure 2-4. For a normal landing, plan your approach so that you are over the edge of the field at 120 mph. Use a continuous back pressure on the stick to obtain a tail-low attitude for actual touchdown. Because of the wide landing gear

and locked tail wheel, landing roll characteristics are excellent on this airplane. Minimize use of brakes during ground roll. At completion of landing roll, clear runway as soon as possible. Refer to Section III for information regarding emergency landings.



When fuselage tank is nearly empty, use caution in landing, because of a slight noseheavy condition of the airplane.

CROSS-WIND LANDING.

In accomplishing a cross-wind landing, maintain an airspeed slightly higher than for a normal approach. Either use the slip method by lowering the upwind wing or crab into the wind to align flight path with runway. Align airplane with runway at touchdown and maintain direction control with rudder. Minimize use of brakes during landing roll. As soon as practical, clear the runway and stop.

HEAVY-WEIGHT LANDING.

If a heavy-weight landing is to be attempted, maintain an airspeed approximately 20 mph over normal approach speed. Power should be used if a flat approach is made. Flare out smoothly and reduce power until touchdown is effected, and then cut off power completely. Do not use a full stall landing. Complete landing roll as in normal landing.

MINIMUM-RUN LANDING.

Minimum-run landings may be accomplished in either of two ways. If no obstacle is present, lower flaps fully and make a flat power-on approach. Hold airspeed to lowest possible safe limit. When in position, close throttle completely. For a minimum-run landing over an obstacle, lower flaps fully and close throttle completely when sure of clearing obstacle.

NIGHT LANDING.

The same techniques and procedures used for day landings should be used. If landing in thick haze or fog, avoid use of landing light, as reflection from the light impedes vision and may distort depth perception. Use the landing light only as necessary while on the ground. After stopping, clear runway as soon as possible.

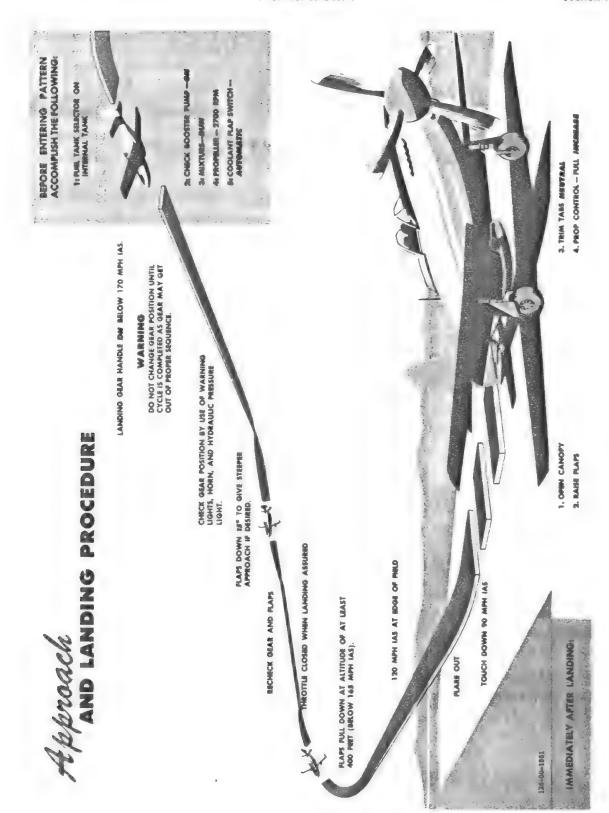


Figure 2-4



Figure 2-5 (Sheet 1 of 2)

GO-AROUND.

If a go-around is necessary (figure 2-5), use the following procedure:

- Open throttle smoothly; do not exceed 61 in. Hg at 3000 rpm.
 - 2. Maintain wings level and nose straight.
 - 3. Landing gear handle UP.
- Raise flaps slowly when at least 200 feet above ground.

AFTER LANDING.

After landing, clear the runway as soon as possible and perform the following:

- 1. Set throttle at 1000 rpm.
- 2. Open canopy.
- 3. Coolant flap control switch at OPEN. Release to OFF when fully open.
 - 4. Raise wing flaps completely.
 - 5. Set trim tabs at neutral.
 - 6. Set propeller control at full INCREASE.

POSTFLIGHT ENGINE CHECK.

After the last flight of the day, make the following checks:

Note

While performing checks requiring rpm reading, it may be necessary to tap the instrument panel to prevent tachometer sticking, especially in cold weather.

1. Check propeller control at full INCREASE.

2. Ignition switch check—at 700 rpm, turn ignition switch OFF momentarily. If engine does not cease firing completely, shut down engine and warn personnel to keep clear of propeller until discrepancy is corrected.

CAUTION

Perform this check as rapidly as possible, to prevent severe backfire when ignition switch is returned to BOTH.

- 3. Idle speed and mixture check—with throttle against idle stop, the engine should idle at 650 to 700 rpm. When engine idle speed is stabilized, slowly move mixture control toward IDLE CUTOFF and note any change in rpm. The rpm should flick up very slightly, then decrease. A large noticeable rise in rpm indicates that the mixture is too rich. Absence of the slight flick up but a decrease of rpm indicates too lean a mixture. Excessively rich or lean mixtures increase cylinder head temperature and promote spark plug fouling. Return mixture control to RUN before engine cuts out.
- 4. Power check—advance throttle until rpm is 2300. At this rpm, the manifold pressure should read $\frac{1}{2}$ in. Hg less than field barometric pressure within $\pm \frac{1}{2}$ in. Hg.

Note

Manifold pressure in excess of field barometric pressure indicates that engine is not producing maximum power and should be checked.

STOPPING ENGINE.

When a cold-weather start is anticipated, dilute oil as required by the lowest expected temperature. For oil dilution instructions, refer to Section IX.

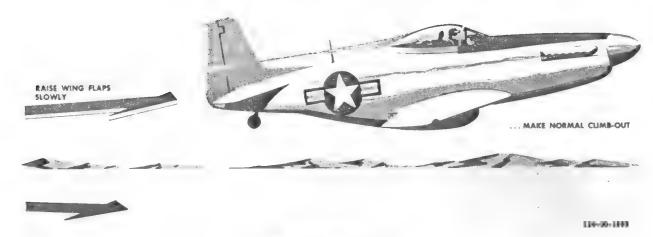


Figure 2-5 (Sheet 2 of 2)

- 1. Parking brakes set.
- 2. Fuel booster pump switch OFF.
- 3. Advance throttle to 1500 rpm and run until temperatures stabilize to prevent hot spots.
 - 4. Mixture control to IDLE CUTOFF.

WARNING

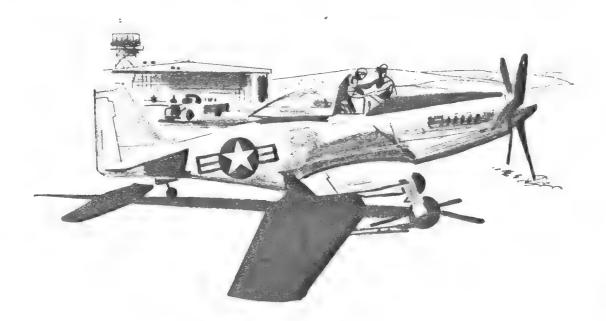
Do not advance throttle after moving mixture control to IDLE CUTOFF, to prevent runaway engine at next start.

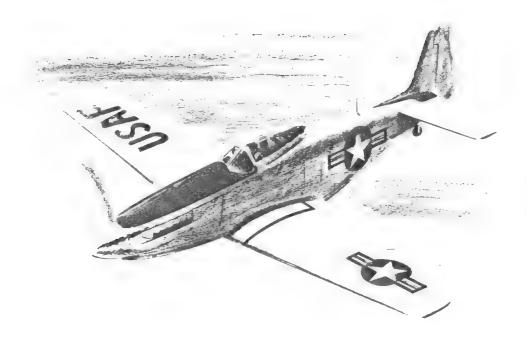
5. Ignition switch OFF after engine stops firing.

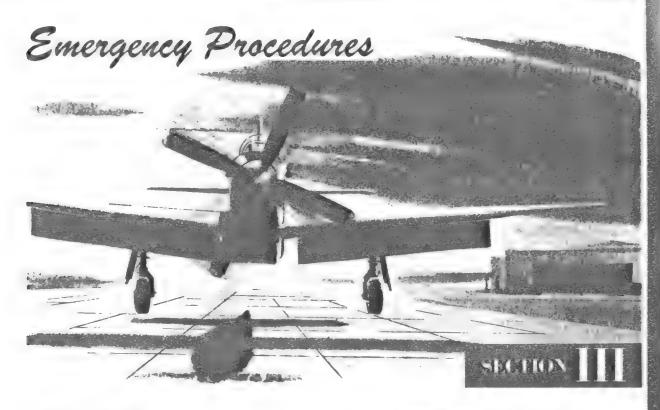
- 6. Fuel tank selector handle OFF.
- 7. Radio off.
- 8. All electrical switches OFF.
- 9. Battery-disconnect switch OFF. Leave generator-disconnect switch ON.

BEFORE LEAVING AIRPLANE.

- 1. Have wheels chocked; then release brakes.
- 2. Controls locked.
- 3. Carburetor air control lever at PILTERED AIR.
- 4. Complete Form 1.
- 5. Close canopy.







ENGINE FAILURE.

Engine failures fall into two main categories: those occurring instantly, and those giving ample warning. The instant failure is rare and can be attributed to ignition system failure, fuel flow failure, or internal engine failure. Most engine failures are gradual and afford the alert pilot ample indication that he may expect an engine failure. An extremely rough-running engine, loss of oil pressure, excessive coolant temperature under normal flight conditions, loss of manifold pressure, and fluctuating rpm are indications that a failure may occur. When indications point to an engine failure that can't be corrected or diagnosed, the pilot should proceed to the nearest base and land immediately.

ENGINE AIR START.

If the engine fails in flight and sufficient altitude is available, a restart may be attempted, provided the engine did not stop for obvious mechanical reasons. Unless the engine seizes or internal structural failure occurs, the propeller will windmill even at minimum glide speed. Should the propeller stop windmilling, drop nose to regain flying speed and follow starting procedure given in Section II. Before attempting air restart with starter, make sure all electrical equipment is turned off.

ENGINE FAILURE DURING TAKE-OFF RUN.



Note

The chances of engine failure during takeoff can be greatly reduced if engine is run up carefully and checked thoroughly during run-up before take-off. If engine failure occurs during take-off run before the airplane leaves the ground, proceed as follows:

- 1. Close throttle completely.
- 2. Apply brakes as necessary to effect a quick stop.
- 3. If doubt exists as to whether airplane can be brought to a safe stop on runway, ignition switch OFF and fuel tank selector handle OFF.
- 4. If insufficient runway remains for a safe stop or obstacles cannot be avoided, move landing gear handle UP.
- Roll canopy back or pull canopy emergency release handle.
 - 6. Shoulder harness locked.
- 7. After stopping, get out of airplane as soon as possible, and remain outside.

ENGINE FAILURE DURING TAKE-OFF (AIRPLANE AIR-BORNE).

If engine fails completely immediately after take-off (figure 3-1), act quickly as follows:

- 1. Drop nose at once, so that airspeed does not drop below stalling speed.
- 2. If external fuel tanks or bombs are installed, pull bomb salvo and drop tank release handles immediately.
- 3. Release canopy by pulling canopy emergency release handle.

WARNING

Before emergency release of canopy in flight, drop seat and lower head as far as possible. If excessive force is used in securing canopy before take-off, it may be necessary to crank canopy back enough to relieve pressure against windshield to permit emergency release.

- 4. If there is reasonable doubt as to condition of terrain on which you are being forced to land, or if there is a probability of airplane nosing over or overrunning available landing area, move landing gear handle UP.
 - 5. Flap handle at full DOWN if possible.
- 6. Move mixture control to IDLE CUTOFF and turn ignition switch OFF.
 - 7. Turn fuel tank selector handle to OFF.
 - 8. Turn battery-disconnect switch OFF.
 - 9. Shoulder harness locked.

CAUTION

Be sure all switches that cannot be reached with shoulder harness locked are OFF before locking shoulder harness.



Figure 3-1

- 10. Land straight ahead, changing direction only enough to miss obstructions.
- 11. After landing, get out of airplane as quickly as possible and remain outside.

ENGINE FAILURE DURING FLIGHT.

If the engine fails during flight, the airplane may be abandoned, ditched, or brought in for a dead-stick landing. For a landing with the engine dead (figure 3-3) follow these instructions:

- 1. Drop nose at once so that airspeed does not drop below stalling speed.
- If external tanks or bombs are installed, pull bomb salvo and drop tank release handles to release tanks or bombs if over an uncongested area.
- Turn fuel tank selector handle to OFF. Batterydisconnect switch OFF except as needed for radio or lights.
- Choose an area for landing. If near a landing field, notify tower. Judge your turns carefully and plan to land into wind.
- 5. Release canopy by pulling emergency release handle. Remember to lower seat and duck head.
 - 6. If a long runway is available and if there is sufficient

time and altitude to properly plan an approach, landing gear handle DOWN. If landing under any other condition, keep gear up; you stand less chance of injury by making a belly landing.

- 7. Flap handle at approximately 30°, saving the last 20 degrees to overcome possible mistakes in judgment. Flap handle full DOWN when proper landing is ensured.
- 8. Land into wind, changing direction only as necessary to miss obstructions.
- 9. After landing, get out of airplane as quickly as possible and remain outside.

MAXIMUM GLIDE.

Maximum glide distance, in event of dead engine, may be attained by gliding at an airspeed of 175 mph with gear and flaps up. If conditions permit, place propeller control in full DECREASE in order to reduce drag as much as possible and to minimize windmilling. (See figure 3-2.)

FORCED LANDING (DEAD ENGINE).

See figure 3-3.

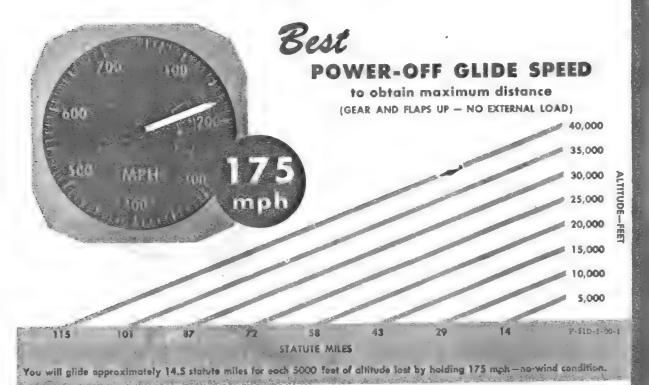


Figure 3-2

DROP EXTERNAL STORES.

FOR MAXIMUM GLIDE, HOLD SPEED OF 175 MPH WITH GEAR AND FLAPS UP.

LEAVE LANDING GEAR UP UNLESS LANDING ON A PREPARED RUNWAY.

MIXTURE CONTROL TO JOLE CUT OFF, THROTTLE CLOSED. PROPELLER CONTROL FULL DECREASE RPM. IGNITION SWITCH OFF, FUEL SELECTOR HANDLE TO OFF, BATTERY-DISCONNECT SWITCH OFF.

Forced Landing
DEAD ENGINE

JETTISON CANOPY IF NOT LANDING ON A PREPARED RUNWAY.

30 DEG FLAPS

SOWER HEAD, RELEASE TEN-WARNING

HANDCRANK IF NECESSARY.

VARY GLIDE BY POSITIONING FLAPS AS NECESSARY.

FULL-STALL LANDING WHETHER GEAR IS UP OR DOWN.

126-00-1564

Figure 3-3

PRACTICE FORCED LANDING.

Forced landing can be simulated with the propeller control at full INCREASE to simulate the drag of a dead engine. Although optimum glide may be obtained with gear and flaps up, placing flaps 10 degrees down allows better visibility without seriously affecting airspeed or glide.

PROPELLER GOVERNOR FAILURE.

Failure of the governor to operate properly may result in a runaway propeller. A runaway propeller goes to full low pitch and may result in an engine rpm of 3600 or more. When such a failure occurs, the only method of reducing rpm is to pull the throttle back and decrease airspeed. In doing this, it is highly important to reduce the IAS to approximately 140 mph in order to obtain the maximum horsepower available. The following procedure is recommended:

- 1. Pull throttle back to obtain 3240 rpm.
- 2. Raise nose of airplane to lose speed, and then return to level-flight attitude. Keep IAS at approximately 140 mph.
- 3. When over landing area, lower gear and make approach at normal landing speed.



When engine speed and manifold pressure exceed allowable limits, the pilot should land at the nearest base and should record the duration of overspeed, the amount of overspeed, the manifold pressure, and (if known) the cause of overspeed.

FIRE.

ENGINE FIRE DURING STARTING.

If fire develops during starting, keep cranking engine in an attempt to blow fire out. If fire persists, use the following procedure:

- 1. Throttle CLOSED.
- 2. Mixture control IDLE CUTOFF.
- 3. Fuel tank selector handle OFP.
- 4. Battery-disconnect switch OFF.
- 5. Leave airplane as quickly as possible and signal ground crew to use portable fire-extinguishing equipment

ENGINE FIRE AFTER STARTING.

If fire develops after starting, it will probably develop in the carburetor area. Keep engine running to suck fire back into engine. If fire still persists, follow procedure in preceding paragraph.

ENGINE FIRE DURING FLIGHT.

Depending upon the severity of the fire, either bail out immediately or shut down engine as follows:

- 1. Mixture control IDLE CUTOFF.
- 2. Fuel tank selector handle OFF.
- 3. Throttle CLOSED.
- 4. Ignition switch OFF.
- 5. Battery-disconnect switch OFF except when power is necessary to operate lights or radio.

FUSELAGE FIRE.

- 1. Reduce airspeed immediately in preparation for bail-out (if it becomes necessary) and to lessen possibility of fire spreading.
- 2. If smoke or fumes enter cockpit, use 100 percent oxygen and open canopy.
 - 3. Generator- and battery-disconnect switches OFF.
- 4. If fire persists, shut down engine as explained in preceding paragraph.
 - 5. If fire is not extinguished immediately, bail out.



Note

There is no fire extinguishing system on this airplane.

WING FIRE.

If a wing fire develops, use the following procedure:

- 1. Turn off all switches to wings (i.e., position and landing light switches), armament switches, and pitot heater switch.
- 2. Attempt to extinguish fire by sideslipping airplane away from flames.
 - 3. If fire is not extinguished immediately, bail out.

ELECTRICAL FIRE.

Circuit breakers protect most electrical circuits and automatically interrupt power to prevent fire if a short occurs. If the defective circuit can be identified, turn off the master switch for that circuit. If fire persists, turn battery-disconnect switch OFF. Turn generator-disconnect switch OFF if neither of the preceding is effective. Return to the nearest available landing field as soon as possible, or, if fire increases in intensity, bail out.

SMOKE ELIMINATION.

Should smoke or fumes enter the cockpit, proceed as follows:

- 1. Reduce airspeed in preparation for bail-out and to minimize spreading of fire.
 - 2. Open cold-air outlets.
 - 3. Open canopy.
- 4. If smoke or fumes are still severe, use 100 percent oxygen.

LANDING EMERGENCIES.

BELLY LANDING.

If an emergency arises where a belly landing is necessary, proceed as follows:

- 1. Pull bomb salvo and drop tank release handles to release external load.
- 2. Release canopy by pulling canopy emergency release handle. Remember to lower seat and duck head.
- 3. Flap handle at approximately 30°, saving the last 20 degrees to overcome possible mistakes in judgment.
- 4. Make normal approach and flare, and hold airplane off ground as long as possible.
- 5. Just prior to touchdown, switches OFF and shoulder harness locked.
- 6. After landing, get out of airplane as soon as possible.

EITHER GEAR UP OR UNLOCKED.

Ordinarily a wheels-up landing is preferable to a landing with only one wheel extended. However, if one wheel is extended and cannot be retracted, proceed as follows:

- 1. Pull bomb salvo and drop tank release handles.
- 2. Roll canopy full back.
- 3. Lock shoulder harness.
- 4. Make normal flaps-down approach with wing low on extended-gear side.
- 5. Touch down on locked main wheel and tail wheel simultaneously, using ailerons to hold up wing with unsafe wheel.
 - 6. Ignition switch OFF.
- 7. Maintain ground control by use of steerable tail wheel, brake, and rudder.
- 8. When wing tip strikes ground, apply maximum brake pressure possible without nosing over.

LANDING GEAR AND FAIRING DOOR INTERFERENCE.

Should the landing gear handle be moved to UP before the landing gear has completed its down cycle, gear and fairing door interference may result. In this event, proceed as follows:

- 1. Place landing gear handle at DOWN. Observe gear-down maximum permissible IAS.
- 2. Hold flap handle forcibly above full up position. (Holding the flap handle at this position shuts off all the hydraulic pressure to the landing gear and fairing doors and permits the landing gear to fall free.)

Note

Do not expect an immediate response, as it may take as long as 15 minutes to bleed off the hydraulic system, with the flap handle held up continuously during this period.

LANDING GEAR HANDLE LINKAGE BROKEN.

If the landing gear does not lower when the gear handle is placed at DOWN, the linkage to the landing gear selector valve may be broken. In this case, the landing gear can be lowered as follows:

1. Pull landing gear emergency release handle. (This positions the landing gear selector valve and releases uplocks to allow hydraulic pressure to operate the gear in the same manner as when the landing gear handle is used.)

EMERGENCY ENTRANCE.

An external canopy emergency release handle (figure 3-4) is located forward of the windshield bow on the upper right-hand longeron. Pulling the handle hard releases the canopy so that it may be removed from the airplane.

DITCHING.

The airplane should be ditched (figure 3-5) only as a last resort. If it is impossible to maintain sufficient altitude for bail-out, ditch according to the following procedure:

- 1. Follow radio distress procedure, giving location.
- 2. Jettison external load.
- 3. Unbuckle parachute; make sure life raft is fastened to you.
- 4. Pull canopy emergency release handle. Remember to lower seat and duck head.
- 5. Tighten safety belt and lock shoulder harness because of high final impact.
- 6. Disconnect headset, oxygen equipment, and anti-G suit. Make sure no personal equipment will foul on your way out.
 - 7. Check gear up and flaps one-half down.
- 8. Land into wind with one wing about 20 degrees low, and maintain enough speed above stall to keep rudder control. As low wing hits water, kick hard inside rudder to spin airplane around on surface to prevent severe diving and quick deceleration. As soon as airplane comes to rest, get out immediately.

BAIL-OUT.

When the decision is made to abandon the airplane and time permits, jettison external load (bombs, rockets, or tanks) if the area below is uninhabited. Reduce airspeed as much as possible and trim to slightly nose-down attitude. Head for an uninhabited area and follow procedure shown in figure 3-6.

ALTERNATE BAIL-OUT.

When airplane is controllable, the following bail-out procedure is recommended:

- 1. Disconnect radio, anti-G suit, and oxygen connections (if not at altitude).
- 2. Pull canopy emergency release handle. Remember to lower seat and duck head.
- 3. Roll airplane over on its back and trim for inverted climb.
 - 4. Release safety belt and harness, and drop clear.



Figure 3-4

FUEL SYSTEM FAILURE.

If engine begins cutting out in flight and the fuel system is suspected, immediately change fuel tank selector handle. If condition still persists, then proceed as follows:

- 1. Release drop tanks if empty. (Air pressure from empty drop tanks may leak past the fuel selector valve and permit the engine fuel pump to suck air.)
- 2. Reduce altitude below 8500 feet. (The enginedriven fuel pump alone will supply fuel up to this altitude.)
- 3. If engine still cuts out after tanks are dropped, flight may possibly be continued at reduced power (1500 rpm) by use of the primer.

ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEM FAILURE.

When the ammeter shows a constant reading of more than 75 amperes, either a very low-charged battery or a short circuit is indicated. Under these conditions, leave generator-disconnect switch ON, turn battery-disconnect switch OFF, and check as follows:

1. If ammeter reading goes down to normal, a low



Figure 3-5

battery is indicated; turn battery-disconnect switch ON again, checking, however, to see that ammeter reading goes down as battery charge builds up.

- 2. If reading is still high and you are on ground, return to ramp.
- 3. If short cannot be found, turn off all electrical circuits, including battery- and generator-disconnect switches. Use electrical system only when necessary, such as for checking and adjusting coolant temperatures.
 - 4. Land at nearest available field.

GENERATOR FAILURE.

If generator failure is suspected, the following method may be used for checking and continued operation.

- 1. Turn battery-disconnect switch OFF. If electrical equipment still operates, the generator is functioning. If electrical equipment operates and ammeter shows no reading, the ammeter is faulty. If electrical equipment fails to operate, the generator is inoperative.
- 2. Turn battery-disconnect switch ON. Use battery power only when it is necessary to adjust coolant shutters or any other necessary electrical equipment.
 - 3. Land at nearest available field.

INVERTER FAILURE.

In case of inverter failure, the remote compass is unreliable and the stand-by compass must be used. No switch is provided to isolate the inverter circuit.

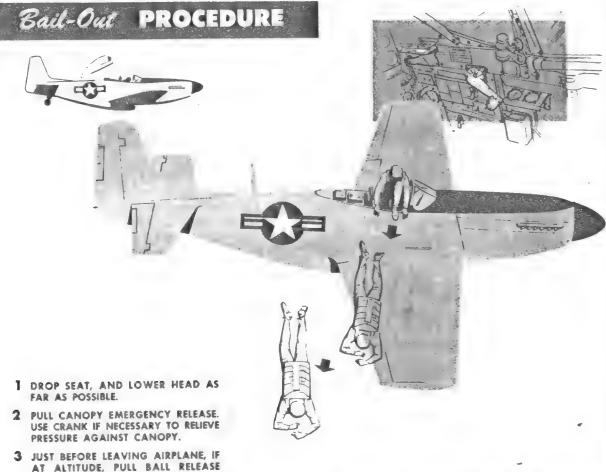
HYDRAULIC POWER SYSTEM FAILURE.

Hydraulic power system failure will affect operation of the landing gear and wing flaps. There is no hydraulic hand-pump in the cockpit. If the engine-driven hydraulic pump fails, the landing gear may be lowered as described in the following paragraph.

LANDING GEAR EMERGENCY OPERATION.

LANDING GEAR EMERGENCY LOWERING.

In event of hydraulic system failure, lower landing gear by placing landing gear control handle in DOWN position and yawing airplane. A spring bungee helps the gear to go to the downlocked position. However, if the red landing gear warning light comes on or the landing gear warning horn sounds when the throttle is retarded



- 3 JUST BEFORE LEAVING AIRPLANE, IF AT ALTITUDE, PULL BALL RELEASE KNOB ON BAIL-OUT BOTTLE. IF TIME PERMITS, DISCONNECT OXYGEN HOSE AND HEADSET, AND THEN RAISE SEAT TO TOPMOST ELEVATION.
- 4 CROUCH AS SHOWN AND DIVE TO-WARD RIGHT WING TIP.

NOTE: RIGHT SIDE IS RECOMMENDED BECAUSE THE SLIP STREAM WILL HELP YOU CLEAR THE AIRPLANE. THE WING WILL THEN PASS YOUR BODY, OR IT WILL BE POSSIBLE TO SLIDE OFF THE WING WITHOUT STRIKING THE TAIL.

WARNING

BAIL OUT ON OUTSIDE OF A SPIN TO MINIMIZE DANGER OF BEING STRUCK BY AIRPLANE.

126-00-1566

Figure 3-6

(indicating an unsafe condition), pull landing gear emergency release handle and then yaw airplane to force gear into locked position.

If the landing gear does not extend after the landing gear emergency release handle is pulled, the following procedure, though not a positive solution, may produce the desired result:

- 1. Place landing gear handle at DOWN.
- 2. Pull wing flap handle upward forcibly to a position above the 0° position and hold it there. Do not

expect an immediate reaction, as this procedure may take as long as 15 minutes. (Holding the wing flap handle in this position bleeds the hydraulic pressure from the landing gear and the fairing doors and permits them to drop free.)

LANDING GEAR EMERGENCY RETRACTION.

In the event it is necessary to retract the landing gear during a landing or take-off run, move landing gear handle to UP position. The gear will retract as long as the airplane is in motion. The gear will not retract if the airplane is not in motion, even if the gear handle is placed in the UP position, as the hydraulic pressure does not have sufficient power to retract the landing gear while the airplane is stationary.

CANOPY EMERGENCY OPERATION.

An emergency canopy release handle is located on the upper right longeron, aft of the instrument panel. The handle is safetied with light-gage safety wire to prevent accidental operation. In emergency, jettison the canopy as follows:

- 1. Lower seat as far as possible.
- 2. Duck head and pull emergency canopy release bandle.

WARNING

Be sure to lower seat and duck head to avoid being hit by the canopy.

Note

If excessive force was used to secure canopy before take-off, it may be necessary to crank the canopy back to relieve pressure against the windshield before emergency release is effective.

DROP TANK EMERGENCY RELEASE.

The droppable fuel tanks are released when both bomb salvo handles are pulled out.

ENGINE OVERHEATING.

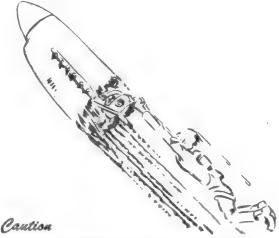
If engine overheats in flight (indicated by coolant relief valve pop-off exceeding maximum coolant temperature, or white smoke coming from exhaust stacks), move coolant flap control switch to OPEN and hold it there. If, after approximately 20 to 30 seconds, the temperature still remains high, failure of the coolant flap actuator is indicated. Release coolant flap control switch and pull coolant flap emergency release handle. Reduce power to minimum necessary to maintain flight altitude. If overtemperature persists, land as soon as possible.

CAUTION

If conditions are favorable for a dead-stick landing, and overtemperature persists, consider the possibility of shutting down the engine prior to landing.

If the high coolant temperature is not caused by actuator failure, an undesirable cooling condition may result from use of the emergency control. To check this possibility after using emergency release, hold coolant flap control switch to CLOSE for approximately 20 seconds. This ensures that the flap is not extended beyond 7 inches if the electrical actuator is functioning at all. Then move switch to OFF for remainder of flight.

When the coolant flap emergency release handle is used, low-power engine operation should be avoided, to prevent the coolant temperature from going below the minimum allowable as a result of the greater flap opening. There is no provision for emergency closing of the flap, nor can the emergency release be reset in flight.



Use coolant flap emergency release with discretion. High coolant temperatures may be the result of high power settings, low-altitude flight, engine malfunction, or a broken indicator rather than actuator failure.



COCKPIT HEATING AND VENTILATING SYSTEM.

An independent, pilot-operated heating and ventilating system (figure 4-1) is provided. The heating system is of the internal gas-combustion type that utilizes a 15,000 BTU per hour output heater operable at any altitude. The heating and ventilating system is controlled electrically and mechanically from the cockpit. Separate inlet ducts mounted on the leading edge of the left wing route combustion air and ventilating air to the heater. Ventilating air circulates through a cylindrical-type heating chamber surrounding the heater combustion chamber, becomes heated, and is then expelled to the modulator and distribution control valve. Fuel for operation of the heater is supplied from the carburetor. From the carburetor, fuel passes through a fuel strainer and a fuel pressure regulator and goes to the overheat solenoid shutoff valve, which if open permits the fuel to enter the heater fuel system. This fuel system consists of a restricting orifice and a full-flow solenoid valve. During low heater operation, the full-flow solenoid valve is closed. This permits fuel to go through the restricting orifice only, thus limiting the amount of fuel supplied to the combustion chamber. During high heater operation, fuel flows through the full-flow solenoid valve and the restricting orifice to the combustion chamber. Fuel enters the combustion chamber through a nozzle and is fed into one end of the heater onto a wick

that surrounds an electrical glow plug. As the combustion air enters the combustion chamber and passes over the wick, it mixes with the fuel vapor and is ignited by the glow plug. The burned gases are exhausted through an outlet on the left side of the fuselage. A thermostatic switch and a ram-air pressure switch protect the system. If the air temperature exceeds 182°C (360°F) because of abnormal conditions, the thermostatic switch automatically closes an electrical circuit, causing the overheat solenoid shutoff valve to close. This shuts off fuel to the heater. If the ducts become obstructed and airflow is restricted, the ram-air pressure switch shuts off the heating system. Heating or ventilating air enters the cockpit through a controllable distributor valve located in the forward part of the cockpit. Ventilation is accomplished only when the heater unit is not in operation. An auxiliary ventilating system ducts cold air from the radiator air scoop to manually controlled air outlets below the longeron on each side of the cockpit.

COCKPIT HEATING AND VENTILATING CONTROLS.

COCKPIT HEATER SWITCH.

The three-position cockpit heater switch (figure 4-2), located on the front switch panel, electrically controls the combustion heater. Setting the switch to HIGH AND START starts the operating cycle by opening the full-flow

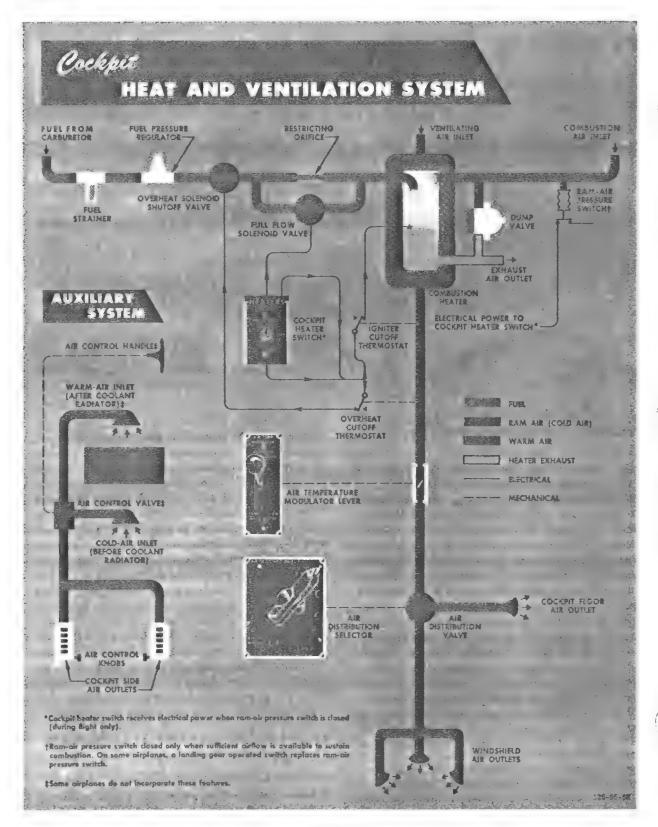


Figure 4-1

solenoid valve. This provides extra fuel for starting and energizes the glow plug, which ignites the combustion mixture. The HIGH AND START position allows the heater unit to operate at full capacity; the LOW position electrically closes the full-flow solenoid valve and limits the amount of fuel admitted to the combustion chamber so that the unit operates at approximately one-half capacity by forcing the fuel to go through a restricting orifice. The OFF position shuts off the fuel at the overheat soleoid shutoff valve and de-energizes the heater unit.

AIR TEMPERATURE MODULATOR LEVER.

The air temperature modulator lever (figure 4-2), located on the control pedestal, has two positions, AUTO-MATIC FOR HEATING and VENTILATION WHEN HEATER OFF. When the AUTOMATIC FOR HEATING position is selected and the heater unit is operating, heated air is available and is automatically controlled by the air temperature modulator valve. The modulator controls

the amount of heated air passing to the distribution air valve. The modulator begins to open when the temperature of the air reaches 93°C (200°F) and is completely open when the temperature reaches 110°C (230°F). A thermostatic switch automatically opens and cuts off the heater if, because of abnormal conditions, the temperature exceeds 182°C (360°F). Then, as temperature drops, the thermostatic switch closes and completes the circuit again. The VENTILATION WHEN HEATER OFF position mechanically opens the air temperature modulator valve and is used for ventilation and cooling purposes when the heater is not operating.

AIR DISTRIBUTION SELECTOR.

The air distribution selector (figure 4-2), located on the control pedestal, permits routing heating or ventilating air to the desired outlets. The selector has four marked positions: AIR TO COCKPIT ONLY, AIR TO COCKPIT & WINDSHIELD, AIR TO WINDSHIELD ONLY, and AIR OFF TURN HEATER OFF.

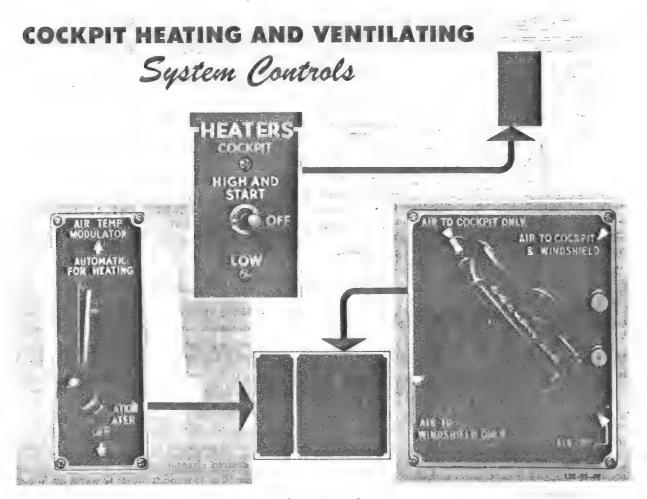


Figure 4-2



Caution

Never turn selector handle to AIR OFF, TURN HEATER OFF when heater is in operation, to prevent unnecessary operation of thermal switch.

SIDE AIR OUTLETS.

Two side air outlets (2, figure 1-5; 10, figure 1-6), located below the longerons on each side of the airplane, are manually operated to allow outside air to be ducted to the cockpit from the radiator air scoop. The outlets may be opened or closed to the desired position. On some airplanes, this system has been modified to allow warm air to be ducted to these outlets from the radiator scoop aft of the radiator. A mechanical push-pull handle, mounted alongside of the right side outlet, provides control for either warm or cold air. Pushing the handle in provides warm air, and pulling it out brings in cold air.

OPERATION OF COCKPIT HEATING AND VENTILATING SYSTEM.

Normal operation of the heating and ventilating system is accomplished as follows:

- 1. Air distribution selector set at desired position.
- 2. Air temperature modulator lever at AUTOMATIC FOR HEATING if heating is desired; VENTILATION WHEN HEATER OFF if ventilation is desired.
- 3. Cockpit heater switch at HIGH AND START if heating is desired; OFF if ventilation is desired.
- 4. If medium heating is desired, set cockpit heater switch at LOW after heater starts.

- 5. Adjust side air outlets as desired.
- 6. If windshield defrosting is desired, set cockpit heater switch at desired position (HIGH AND START OF LOW), and set air distribution selector at AIR TO WINDSHIELD ONLY OF AIR TO COCKPIT & WINDSHIELD, and air temperature modulator lever at AUTOMATIC FOR HEATING.

PITOT HEATER.

The pitot head is equipped with a conventional resistance-type electrical heater to prevent ice formation within the unit.

PITOT HEATER SWITCH.

The pitot heater is controlled by an on-off switch (23, figure 1-4; figure 4-8) located on the front switch panel.



The pitot heater switch should not be used on the ground, as the lack of air-flow will allow the heating elements to overheat.

COMMUNICATION AND ASSOCIATED ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT.

TABLE OF COMMUNICATION AND ASSOCIATED ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT.

See figure 4-3.

AN/ARC-3 VHF COMMAND SET.

The AN/ARC-3 vhf command radio set provides twoway voice communication from airplane to airplane or from airplane to ground. The set has eight preset channels and has a line-of-sight range. Average range is approximately 30 miles at an altitude of 1000 feet and 135 miles at 10,000 feet. Range distances may increase or decrease with atmospheric changes.

OPERATION OF AN/ARC-3 COMMAND SET.

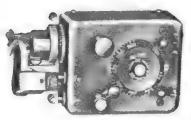
The AN/ARC-3 command radio is operated as follows:

1. Push desired channel selector button to turn set on, and allow 30 to 45 seconds for set to warm up. When audio noises heard in the headset clear, the set is ready for operation.

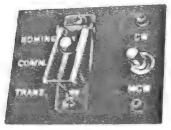
COMMUNICATION AND ASSOCIATED



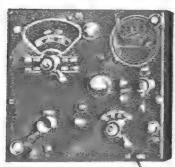
AN/ARC-3



BC-453B



AN/ARA-8



AN/ARN-7



TYPE	DESIGNATION	USE	RANGE	OF CONTROLS
VHF COMMAND	AN/ARC-3	TWO-WAY COMMUNICATION	30 MI AT 1000 FT 135 MI AT 10,000 FT	RIGHT SIDE OF COCKPIT
RECEIVER	BC-453B	RECEPTION OF RADIO RANGE	50 TO 70 MILES	RIGHT SIDE OF COCKPIT
HOMING ADAPTER	AN/ARA-8	HOMING	30 MI AT 1000 FT 135 MI AT 10,000 FT	RIGHT SIDE OF COCKPIT
RADIO COMPASS .	AN/ARN-7	RECEPTION OF VOICE, CODE, POSITION FINDING, AND HOMING	50 TO 100 MI FOR RANGE SIGNALS 100 TO 250 MI FOR BROADCAST SIGNALS	RIGHT SIDE OF COCKPIT
IFF RÀDAR	SCR-695A OR AN/APX-6	IDENTIFICATION	LINE OF SIGHT	RIGHT SIDE OF COCKPIT
TAIL WARNING	AN/APS-13	WARNS OF AIRCRAFT APPROACHING TAR	LINE OF SIGHT	RIGHT SIDE OF COCKPIT
	Bassa .	1-2-12-11		



SCR-695A



AN/APX-6



AN/APS-13

126-71-900

Figure 4-3

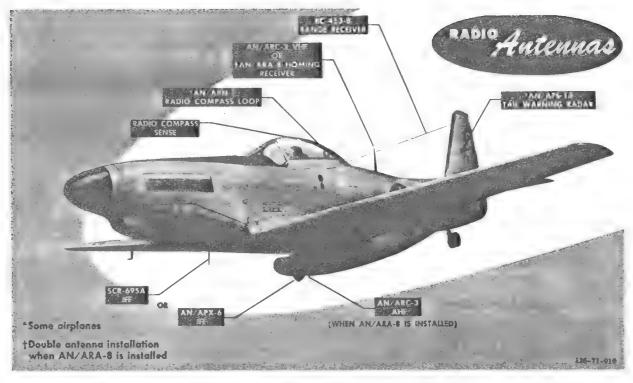


Figure 4-4

- 2. Adjust volume control as desired.
- 3. To transmit, press microphone button on throttle and use microphone.
- 4. To turn off command set, simultaneously push selector button marked "OFF" and small metal locking button located at forward end of channel selector buttons.

CAUTION

As the tuning mechanism is motor-driven, do not attempt to change frequency until the tuning cycle is complete. If a tuning cycle is interrupted by an attempt to change channels, the operating mechanism will not operate properly and may prevent further channel selection.

BC-453-B RADIO RECEIVER.

The BC-453-B radio receiver is for reception of radio ranges within the frequency range of 190 to 550 kc. Weather broadcasts and range instructions can be received also. Cranking the receiver dial to the desired frequency tunes the set.

OPERATION OF BC-453-B RADIO RECEIVER. The BC-453-B radio receiver is operated as follows:

- 1. Set "CW-OFF-MCW" switch, located on control box, to MCW for range reception.
- 2. Select desired frequency by rotating tuning control.
- Adjust volume control as desired by turning "IN-CREASE OUTPUT" control.
- 4. For reception, select COMMAND position of interphone jackbox.
- 5. To turn set off, move "CW-OFF-MCW" switch to OFF.

AN/ARA-8 HOMING ADAPTER.

This adapter unit is used in conjunction with the AN/ARC-3 vhf equipment to permit homing on any transmitted carrier within the frequency range of 120 to 140 megacycles. Two receiving antennas mounted vertically side by side are located forward of the vertical stabilizer. Homing is accomplished by aligning the airplane with the station so that a null signal is received. If the airplane is not aligned with the station, a modulated signal is received. Range is limited to line-of-sight.

OPERATION OF AN/ARA-8 HOMING ADAPTER.

The AN/ARA-8 homing adapter is operated as follows:

- 1. Push desired channel selector button of AN/ARC-3 radio to turn set on, and allow 30 to 45 seconds for warm-up.
- 2. Place "HOMING-COMM.-TRANS." switch to HOMING position.
- Adjust volume control of AN/ARC-3 radio for desired audio level.
 - 4. Accomplish homing by bracketing null signal.
- 5. To return AN/ARC-3 radio to normal function and turn AN/ARA-8 adapter off, place "HOMING-COMM.TRANS." switch in COMM. position.

AN/ARN-7 RADIO COMPASS.

The AN/ARN-7 radio compass set (figure 4-3) is a visual and navigational aid used in conjunction with the radio compass indicator (1, figure 1-4), located on the instrument panel. The radio compass control panel is located on the cockpit floor, on the right side of the seat. Four separate frequency bands are provided: band one, 100 to 200 kilocycles; band two, 200 to 410 kilocycles; band three, 410 to 850 kilocycles; and band four, 850 to 1750 kilocycles. Controls permit selection of automatic or manual direction finding. A tuning meter on the compass control panel indicates strength and accuracy of tuning. The radio compass loop antenna is mounted within the aft portion of the canopy, and the sense antenna is incorporated in the dome of the canopy. (See figure 4-4.)

OPERATION OF AN/ARN-7 RADIO COMPASS.

Operate the radio compass as follows:

- l. Turn selector switch from OFF to COMP, ANT., or LOOP.
- 2. Rotate band switch to desired frequency band range.
- 3. With selector switch at COMP, use tuning crank to tune in station and obtain maximum swing of tuning meter.
 - 4. Turn volume control to adjust headset level.
- Adjust index pointer by turning knob on compass indicator.
- 6. With selector switch at LOOP, use "LOOP L-R" switch to rotate loop to obtain maximum or minimum signal strength.
- 7. Return selector switch to OFF to turn radio compass off.

SCR-695-A IDENTIFICATION RADAR SET.

The SCR-695-A radar set and associated equipment permits automatic transmission of identification signals

upon reception of a challenging signal from properly equipped friendly air or surface craft. It also may be used to transmit emergency or distress signals. The IFF controls include the following: a code selector which provides a choice of six code settings, an emergency switch for transmitting a distress signal, and an on-off control switch. The set is operable from sea level up to approximately 50,000 feet. Destructor units have been removed from this equipment.

OPERATION OF SCR-695-A IDENTIFICATION RADAR SET.

The SCR-695-A IFF set is operated as follows:

- 1. Rotate code selector to desired position.
- 2. Move "F" band on-off switch to ON position.
- 3. Move "G" band on-off-time switch to ON position.
- 4. If emergency or distress signal is needed, lift guarded switch to ON position.
- 5. To turn set off, move "F' band on-off switch to OFF; move "G" band on-off time switch to OFF.

AN, APS-13 TAIL-WARNING RADAR.

The AN/APS-13 radar set (if installed) provides a visible and an audible warning to the pilot of the presence or approach of airplanes from the rear. The warning system consists of a signal light mounted on the right side of the instrument panel shroud and a warning bell on the right side of the cockpit, adjacent to the pilot's seat. The radio set is located on the right side of cockpit, adjacent to the AN/ARC-3 radio. Controls for the set are on the forward end of the upper radio panel on the cockpit right side. The antenna system includes a vertical-stabilizer-mounted six-pronged antenna (three prongs protruding horizontally from each side). Range is line-of-sight.

OPERATION OF AN/APS-13 TAIL-WARNING RADAR.

To operate tail-warning radar, proceed as follows:

- 1. Turn AN/APS-13 switch ON; allow set to warm up for 3 minutes.
- 2. Hold test switch at ON. The warning light should illuminate, and the warning bell should sound.
 - 3. To turn set off, place AN/APS-13 switch at OFF.

AN, APX-6 IDENTIFICATION RADAR.

The AN/APX-6 radar identification set (if installed) is used to automatically identify the airplane as friendly whenever it is properly challenged by suitably equipped friendly air or surface forces. The set also has provision for identifying specific friendly airplanes within a group and means for transmitting a special distress code.

Functionally, the AN/APX-6 set receives challenges and transmits replies to the source of the challenges, where the replies are displayed, together with the associated radar targets, on radar indicators. When a radar target is accompanied by a proper reply from the IFF set, the target is considered friendly. Three destructors, mounted in the AN/APX-6 transpondor, may be actuated by the pilot. An impact switch automatically actuates the destructors upon a crash landing.

OPERATION OF AN/APX-6 IDENTIFICATION RADAR.



Caution

Before take-off, check that AN/APX-6 frequency counters have been set to proper frequency channels.

- 1. To turn equipment on, rotate master control to NORM position (full sensitivity and maximum performance).
- 2. Rotate master control to STDBY to mtaintain equipment inoperative but ready for instant use.

Note

The LOW position of the master control (partial sensitivity) should not be used except upon proper authorization.

3. Set three-position "MODE 2" and "MODE 3" switches to their OUT and I/P positions unless otherwise directed.

- 4. For emergency operation, press dial stop and rotate master control to EMERGENCY position so that set will automatically transmit distress signals.
- 5. To manually fire destructors, lift guard and move destructor switch to ON.
 - 6. To turn off IFF set, rotate master control to OFF.
- If AN/APX-6 transpondor is destroyed during flight, report this information immediately after landing.



The destructors should be fired only when the AN/APX-6 equipment is in danger of falling into enemy hands. If a forced landing has to be made in an area of doubtful security, fire destructors.

LIGHTING EQUIPMENT.

EXTERIOR LIGHTING.

Exterior lighting consists of three position lights and a landing light. A position light is located on each wing tip, and one is faired into the rudder. A 250-watt, sealed-beam retractable landing light is installed in the wing, aft of the wheel well.

EXTERIOR LIGHTING CONTROLS.

POSITION LIGHT SWITCHES. The position lights are controlled by two toggle switches (22, figure 1-4; figure 4-8) located on the right side of the forward switch panel. The switch positions are DIM, OFF, and BRIGHT.

LANDING LIGHT SWITCH. The landing light is electrically extended and retracted by a reversible motor and controlled by a three-position switch (7, figure 1-5) on the left side of the cockpit, above the aileron trim control. The switch positions are EXTENDED AND ON, OFF, and RETRACT.

CAUTION

Keep ground operation of landing light to a minimum to prevent overheating and damaging the unit.

INTERIOR LIGHTING.

The interior lighting provision includes direct fluorescent lighting for the instrument panel, a cockpit fluorescent light, and, on some airplanes, an additional adjustable ultraviolet lamp that is controlled by a switch mounted on the light.

INSTRUMENT PANEL AND COCKPIT LIGHT RHEOSTATS.

The rheostat controls (22; figure 1-4; figure 4-8) for the instrument panel and cockpit fluorescent lights are located on the right side of the forward switch panel. These controls have four marked positions: OFF, DIM, ON, and START. The rheostats must be rotated clockwise to the START position and held for a few seconds to start lamp illumination and then rotated counterclockwise to the desired position. The lens housing, on the light itself (5, figure 1-4), may be rotated to vary the brilliancy.

OXYGEN SYSTEM.

The low-pressure oxygen system is supplied from three Type F-2 cylinders installed in the top of the fuselage, aft of the cockpit. Included in the system is a diluter-demand regulator, a flow indicator, and a pressure gage. For combat safety, check valves are incorporated to prevent total loss of oxygen in the event of system failure or cylinder rupture. If a cylinder is punctured, it will be isolated by the check valves and the pressure indication

will remain relatively the same, although the supply available will be reduced. The system is serviced by means of a single-point refilling valve located within an access door on the left side of the fuselage, aft of and above wing level. (See figure 1-16.) Normal minimum system pressure for take-off is 400 psi. An oxygen duration table is shown in figure 4-5.

Note

As an airplane ascends to high altitudes, where the temperature is normally quite low, the oxygen cylinders become chilled. As the cylinders grow colder, the oxygen gage pressure is reduced, sometimes rather rapidly. With a 100°F decrease in temperature in the cylinders, the gage pressure can be expected to drop 20 percent. This rapid fall in pressure is occasionally a cause for unnecessary alarm. All the oxygen is still there, and as the airplane descends to warmer altitudes, the pressure will tend to rise again, so the rate of oxygen usage may appear to be slower than normal. A rapid fall in oxygen pressure while the airplane is in level flight, or while it is descending, is not ordinarily due to falling temperature, of course. When this happens, leakage or loss of oxygen must be suspected.

Oxy	gen	Z	ur	atio	ou -	-HQ	UR	S
COCKPIT	400	G/ 350	AGE P	RESSI 250	JRE-	PSI 150	100	BELOW
-FEET-	400							100
40,000	8.5	7.3	6.1	4.9	3.6	2.4	1.2	M
	8.5	7.3	6.1	4.9	3.6	2.4	1.2	ALTITUDE
35,000	8.5	7.3	6.1	4.9	3.6	2.4	1.2	Ez
33,000	8.5	7.3	6.1	4.9	3.6	2.4	1.2	
20.000	6.3	5.4	4.5	3.6	2.7	1.8	0.9	D TO ALTI OXYGEN
30,000	6.3	5.4	4.5	3.6	2.7	1.8	0.9	90
01.000	5.0	4.3	3.6	2.9	2.2	1.4	0.7	N S
25,000	6.0	5.1	4.3	3.4	2.6	1.7	0.9	Y-DESCEN
	4.1	3.5	2.9	2.3	1.7	1.2	0.6	1 3
20,000	6.7	5.8	4.8	3.9	2.9	1.9	1.0	· 5 =
	3.2	2.7	2.3	1.8	1.4	0.9	0.5	NOT
15,000	8.2	7.0	5.8	4.7	3.5	2.3	1.2	EMERGENCY DESCEND TO NOT REQUIRING OXY
	2.7	2.3	2.0	1.6	1.2	0.8	0.4	- 3
10,000	10.8	9.3	7.7	6.2	4.6	3.1	1.5	

Figure 4-5

TYPE A-12 DILUTER-DEMAND OXYGEN REGULATOR.

The diluter-demand oxygen regulator (figure 4-6), located on the right side of the cockpit, controls the flow and dilution of the oxygen automatically. The regulator has normal and emergency controls.

WARNING

Use only a demand-type mask with a demand-type oxygen system.

A-12 OXYGEN REGULATOR CONTROLS.

DILUTER LEVER. The diluter lever has two positions, 100% OXYGEN and NORMAL OXYGEN. The lever should be at NORMAL OXYGEN all the time, except in emergency. With the lever in the NORMAL OXYGEN position, the regulator automatically supplies the correct proportions of air and oxygen for any flight altitude. The 100% OXYGEN position should be used only when symptoms of the onset of hypoxia occur or when fumes or smoke enters the cockpit. The lever should be returned to NORMAL OXYGEN as soon as the emergency is past.

REGULATOR EMERGENCY KNOB. If the regulator becomes inoperative, the emergency knob safety



Figure 4-6

wire should be broken and the red knob at the regulator base rotated counterclockwise as indicated by the direction arrow. This allows 100% oxygen to by-pass the faulty regulator and feed directly to the mask.

CAUTION

After emergency is over, set diluter lever to NORMAL OXYGEN and close emergency knob.

A-12 OXYGEN REGULATOR INDICATORS.

PRESSURE GAGE. An oxygen pressure gage is located below the lower right side of the cockpit edge. The gage is calibrated to read as high as 500 psi. For normal operation, the gage should show a minimum of 400 psi.

OXYGEN FLOW INDICATOR. The oxygen flow indicator, located on the right side of the cockpit, forward of the pressure gage, actuates a bellows assembly that opens and closes a yellow shutter on the face of the indicator to indicate normal oxygen system operation.

OXYGEN SYSTEM PREFLIGHT CHECK (TYPE A-12 REGULATOR).

Before each flight requiring the use of oxygen, check the system as follows:

- 1. Check that oxygen pressure gage shows a minimum pressure of 400 psi if flight above 10,000 feet or night flight is planned. If it is definitely known that a maximum flight altitude of 10,000 feet will not be exceeded or night flying is not contemplated, the pressure in the oxygen system must be at least 100 psi prior to flight. Should any doubt exist, however, as to adverse weather conditions that may be encountered on a longrange flight, the oxygen system must be charged to full capacity before take-off.
- 2. Check regulator diaphragm for leakage, with diluter lever set at NORMAL OXYGEN, by placing open end of mask-to-regulator tube against mouth and blowing lightly into it for about 5 seconds. Any escape of air from the regulator indicates either a leaky diaphragm or a faulty check valve in the air inlet, and the regulator must be replaced before flight.
- 3. Connect mask tube to regulator outlet. Check connection for tightness. Attach tube clip to parachute harness high enough to permit free movement of head without pinching or pulling face.
 - 4. Check oxygen mask for fit and absence of leakage.
- 5. Breathe normally with oxygen regulator diluter lever at NORMAL OXYGEN, and then at 100% OXYGEN, to check flow indicator and flow from oxygen regulator.
- 6. Check oxygen regulator to see that emergency knob is safety-wired closed and that diluter lever is in NORMAL OXYGEN position.

TYPE A-14 PRESSURE-DEMAND OXYGEN REGULATOR.

The Type A-14 pressure-demand regulator automatically mixes air with oxygen in varying amounts, according to the altitude, and delivers a quantity of this mixture each time the user inhales. The percentage of oxygen furnished by the regulator increases with an increase in altitude and becomes 100% at approximately 34,000 feet. For operation above 30,000 feet, oxygen may be delivered under pressure.

WARNING

Use only a pressure-demand oxygen mask with the pressure-demand oxygen regulator.

A-14 OXYGEN REGULATOR CONTROLS.

DILUTER HANDLE. The oxygen regulator diluter handle, on the face of the pressure-demand regulator, is a manual control for selecting the oxygen-air mixing ratio. When the oxygen regulator diluter handle is set at NORMAL OXYGEN, the regulator automatically maintains the proper oxygen-air ratio for changes in altitude. When the handle is moved to the 100% OXYGEN position, the regulator delivers 100 percent oxygen regardless of the altitude.

PRESSURE-BREATHING KNOB. Clockwise rotation of the pressure-breathing knob on the face of the regulator from NORMAL delivers 100 percent oxygen under pressure. The knob should be rotated from NORMAL and set at SAFETY only above 30,000 feet or whenever the oxygen supply becomes inadequate. Whenever the pressure-breathing knob is not at NORMAL, the diluter mechanism is inoperative, and the resultant pressurized oxygen flow is uneconomical below 30,000 feet.

A-14 REGULATOR INDICATORS.

The A-14 regulator uses the same indicators as the A-12 regulator.

OXYGEN SYSTEM PREFLIGHT CHECK (TYPE A-14 REGULATOR).

Before take-off, check oxygen system as follows:

- 1. Check oxygen pressure gage (400 psi minimum) if flight above 10,000 feet or night flight is planned. If it is definitely known that a maximum flight altitude of 10,000 feet will not be exceeded or night flying is not contemplated, the pressure in the oxygen system must be at least 100 psi prior to flight. Should any doubt exist, however, as to adverse weather conditions that may be encountered on a long-range flight, the oxygen system must be charged to full capacity before take-off.
- 2. Set oxygen regulator diluter lever at 100% OXYGEN and pressure-breathing knob at NORMAL.

- 3. Blow gently back into mask-to-regulator line for about 5 seconds. There should be positive and continued resistance to blowing. Any indication of free passage through the regulator indicates a faulty air metering valve or diaphragm, and the regulator must be replaced before flight.
- 4. Connect mask tube to regulator outlet. Check connection for tightness. Attach tube clip to parachute harness high enough to permit free movement of head without pinching or pulling face.

A-14 OXYGEN REGULATOR NORMAL OPERATION.

For normal operation, the oxygen regulator diluter lever should be set at NORMAL OXYGEN and the pressurebreathing knob should be set as follows:

- For cockpit altitudes below 30,000 feet, leave knob at NORMAL.
- 2. For cockpit altitudes between 30,000 and 40,000 feet, set knob at SAFETY.
- For cockpit altitudes above 40,000 feet, set knob at cockpit altitude.

A-14 OXYGEN REGULATOR EMERGENCY OPERATION.

Oxygen system controls should be set as follows for various emergency conditions:

- 1. If symptoms of the onset of hypoxia occur or if smoke or fuel fumes enter cockpit, set oxygen regulator diluter lever to 100% OXYGEN.
- 2. If oxygen regulator becomes inoperative, pull cord of H-2 bail-out bottle and descend to an altitude where oxygen is not required.

Note

When emergency is over, set oxygen regulator diluter lever to NORMAL OXYGEN and pressure-breathing knob in accordance with procedure given in "A-14 Oxygen Regulator Normal Operation."

ARMAMENT.

The airplane has provision for armament which includes machine guns, gun sight, bomb and rocket carrying equipment, and gun camera. The armament equipment derives its power from the 28-volt direct-current electrical system.

GUNNERY EQUIPMENT.

Gunnery equipment consists of complete provisions for installation and operation of six fixed .50-caliber machine guns mounted in the wings. Each gun is provided

with a Type J-4 electric gun heater. Either of two gun installations is possible: (1) three fixed .50-caliber guns may be installed in each wing, with 390 rounds of ammunition for each inboard gun and 260 rounds for each center and outboard gun; or (2) the center gun may be removed, allowing the inboard guns to carry 390 rounds each and the outboard guns 490 rounds each. Ammunition containers are mounted in the wings; empty cases are ejected through the bottom of the wing. Gun charging is manually accomplished on the ground before flight. The guns are normally bore sighted down one to 2 degrees with reference to the fuselage centerline, with a point of convergence at 250 or 350 yards. A GSAP gun camera, installed in the leading edge of the left wing inboard of the guns, is operated automatically when the guns or rockets are fired and may be operated independently.

GUNNERY EQUIPMENT CONTROLS.

GUN SAFETY SWITCH. The guarded gun safety switch (38, figure 1-4), located on the left side of the front switch panel, has three positions: OFF; GUNS, CAM-ERA AND SIGHT; and CAMERA AND SIGHT. The GUNS, CAMERA AND SIGHT position allows the guns and camera to operate when the gun trigger is actuated and the sight is energized. This position should be selected only after the airplane is safely off the ground. The CAMERA AND SIGHT position should be selected when the camera and sight only are to be used, or to warm up the sight,

TRIGGER. The guns and camera are operated by the trigger (figure 1-6) on the stick grip. The trigger has two definite positions. When the gun safety switch is at GUNS, CAMERA AND SIGHT, pressing the trigger to the first position operates the camera only. Depressing the trigger to the second position actuates the camera and fires the guns. When the gun safety switch is at CAMERA AND SIGHT, only the camera operates at either of the two trigger positions.

GUN HEATER SWITCH. A gun heater switch (23, figure 1-4; figure 4-8), located on the forward switch panel, has ON and OFF positions to allow desired operation.

GUN CHARGER HANDLE. A gun charger handle is stowed in each wing gun bay for manually charging the guns before flight.

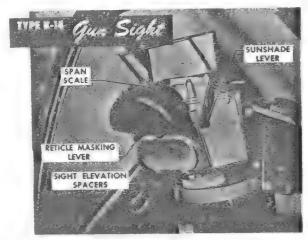
GUN CAMERA SYSTEM.

A gun camera is installed in the leading edge of the left wing, inboard of the guns. When the gun safety switch is positioned at either CAMERA AND SIGHT or GUNS, CAMERA AND SIGHT, pressing the trigger to either the first or second position operates the camera. When the switch is in the GUNS, CAMERA AND SIGHT position, the second trigger position also fires the guns. The camera may be adjusted for a few seconds overrun. The

wing port for the camera lens has a spring-loaded hinged door that operates with the retraction of the landing gear. When the gear is extended, the hinged door closes, protecting the camera lens; when the gear is retracted, the hinged door is mechanically opened.

K-14A OR K-14B COMPUTING GUN SIGHT.

The airplane is equipped with either a K-14A or K-14B computing gun sight (figure 4-7), located above the instrument panel shroud. Both sights are basically the same. However, on the K-14A, the sight gyro motor has a separate switch; on the K-14B, the sight gyro motor is operated by the battery-disconnect switch. The sight computes the correct lead angle at ranges varying from 200 to 800 yards. The sight is equipped with two optical systems, fixed and gyro. The fixed optical system projects on the reflector glass a cross surrounded by a 70-mil ring. The 70-mil ring can be blanked out by the reticle masking lever. Normally blanked out, the ring is used only in case of mechanical failure of the gyro or for ground strafing. The gyro optical system projects on the reflector glass a pattern of six diamonds surrounding a central dot. The size of the diamond pattern is varied by changing the setting of the span scale lever on the face of the sight and by rotating the throttle twist grip.





(Located on floor below throttle quadrant)

- 1. Gyro selector switch
- 2. Gyre motor switch (K-14A only)
- 3. Sight dimmer rhoostst F-51H-1-61-1

K-14A OR K-14B SIGHT CONTROLS.

GUN SAFETY SWITCH. Refer to "Gunnery Equipment Controls" in this section.

GYRO MOTOR SWITCH. The K-14A sight gyro motor is controlled by the gyro motor switch (2, figure 4-7), located on the floor of the cockpit, below the throttle quadrant. This switch has ON and OFF positions. The gyro motor on the K-14B sight is controlled by the battery-disconnect switch, and the motor is energized whenever the battery-disconnect switch is ON.

SIGHT DIMMER RHEOSTAT. The sight dimmer rheostat (3, figure 4-7), located on the cockpit floor, below the throttle, is mounted on the sight selector dimmer switch assembly. The rheostat controls the brilliancy of the sight reticle images and has DIM and BRIGHT positions. Clockwise rotation of the rheostat increases the intensity of the reticle, and counterclockwise movement decreases the intensity.

GYRO SELECTOR SWITCH. The gyro selector switch (1, figure 4-7) is mounted on the selector dimmer panel assembly, located on the cockpit floor below the throttle. The switch has three marked positions: FIXED, FIXED a GYRO, and GYRO. Since the sight is of the compensating and fixed type, the three switch positions allow the sight to be used as a fixed, combined fixed and compensating, or a compensating type only. The FIXED position is a caged position and is for ground use or for use in case of gyro failure. Either the FIXED a GYRO or the GYRO position should be used for all normal sightings. The FIXED position should be used for landing, to prevent damage to the gyro.

THROTTLE TWIST GRIP. A twist grip incorporated in the throttle (10, figure 1-5) permits range adjustment of the sight reticle image during gunnery operation. Clockwise rotation of the twist grip decreases the range (enlarges the reticle image); counterclockwise rotation increases the range (decreases reticle diameter). The twist grip is spring-loaded to the full counterclockwise position.

SPAN ADJUSTMENT LEVER. Positioning the span adjustment lever (figure 4-7) on the sight head inserts target size data into the sight, varying the reticle image circle diameter in proportion to the target size. Graduated markings (30 to 120) on the span dial represent the wing span, in feet, of the target airplane. The span adjustment lever should be set to a number on the dial corresponding to the wing span of the target airplane.

RETICLE MASKING LEVER. The fixed-reticle masking lever (figure 4-7), on the left side of the sight head, permits the 70-mil reticle circle to be blanked out, leaving only the central cross. The masking lever is used for ground operation or in case of gyro failure.

PREFLIGHT CHECK OF K-14A OR K-14B GUN SIGHT.

Before take-off, check the sight as follows:

- 1. Gun safety switch at CAMERA AND SIGHT.
- 2. Gyro selector switch at FIXED & GYRO. Both reticle images should appear on the reflector glass.
- 3. Rotate sight dimmer rheostat to obtain desired reticle brilliance.
- 4. Pick a point on horizon; make sure gyro reticle image dot is superimposed on fixed-reticle cross.
- 5. Rotate throttle twist grip to check operation of gyro reticle image circle from minimum to maximum range.

FIRING GUNS WITH K-14A OR K-14B GUN SIGHT INSTALLED.

Normal flight operation of the sight is accomplished as follows:

- 1. Gun safety switch at GUNS, CAMERA AND SIGHT.
- 2. Identify target; then set span adjustment lever to correspond with span of target airplane.
- 3. Fly airplane so that target appears within gyro reticle circle, and rotate throttle twist grip until diameter of gyro reticle circle corresponds to target size.
- 4. Frame target with gyro reticle circle by rotating twist grip as range changes. Track target smoothly for one second; then fire.

Note

The gyro sight computes correctly only after the target has been properly framed and tracked for a minimum period of one second.

5. Continue ranging and tracking while firing.

BOMBING EQUIPMENT.

A removable, external bomb rack can be installed on the lower surface of each wing. Each bomb rack will carry a single bomb from 100 or 1000 pounds; a droppable fuel tank of 75-, 110-, or 165-gallon capacity; a chemical tank; or a cluster of fragmentation or incendiary bombs. The bomb release system consists of an electrical and a mechanical mechanism. Normally, the bombs are released electrically. Bomb arming is selectively controlled by switches on the forward switch panel. The bombs cannot be armed if released mechanically. Bombs are aimed before release by use of the gun sight, with the gyro selector switch at FIXED.

BOMBING EQUIPMENT CONTROLS.

BOMB-ROCKET SELECTOR SWITCH. A bomb-rocket selector switch (37, figure 1-4; figure 4-8) is located with the armament switches on the left side of

the front switch panel. The switch has four marked positions: OFF, ROCKETS, ALL, and TRAIN. The ROCKET position completes the rocket-firing circuit. The ALL position allows both right and left bombs to be dropped simultaneously when the bomb-rocket release button is depressed. The TRAIN position permits the left bomb to drop first when the bomb-rocket release button is depressed. When the button is depressed again, the right bomb drops.

Note

When the ROCKET position is selected, the bombing circuits are inoperative.

BOMB ARMING SWITCHES. The two bomb arming switches (37, figure 1-4; figure 4-8), marked "LEFT" and "RIGHT," respectively, are located with the armament switches on the left side of the front switch panel. One switch is for the left bomb; the other, for the right bomb. The switches have three positions: OFF, CHEMICAL, and ARM. When bombs are carried, the CHEMICAL position should not be used. For nose and tail arming of the bombs, the ARM position is selected. For tail arming only, the adjustment must be made at time of loading. The CHEMICAL position is used only when chemical tanks are carried. The tanks may be discharged either singly or simultaneously. Chemicals are released when the bomb-rocket release button is depressed. The OFF position permits bombs to be dropped safe.

CAUTION

 The ARM position must not be used when chemical tanks are installed. The bomb-rocket selector switch must be OFF when chemical tanks are carried; otherwise, the chemical tanks will drop when the release button is depressed.

BOMB-ROCKET RELEASE BUTTON. The bombrocket release button is located on top of the control stick grip. Depressing the button fires rockets or releases bombs (tanks) as selected by the bomb-rocket selector switch.

BOMB SALVO AND DROP TANK RELEASE HANDLES. Two bomb salvo and drop tank release handles (13, figure 1-5), located aft of the instrument panel on the left side of the cockpit, can be used to release the bombs manually in the event of failure of the normal electrical release. The handles are mounted side by side and may be operated simultaneously or individually, as desired. The handles are marked "BOMB SALVO LEFT" and "BOMB SALVO RIGHT." The salvo handles mechanically release the bombs in the unarmed condition only or release the drop tanks.

RELEASING BOMBS.

The following procedure may be used to release bombs:

- 1. Move bomb arming switches to ARM position.
- Move bomb-rocket selector switch to ALL for a simultaneous release or to TRAIN for individual bomb release.
- 3. Depress bomb-rocket release button momentarily to release bombs. (If bomb-rocket selector switch is at TRAIN, actuate release button twice in order to drop both bombs.)

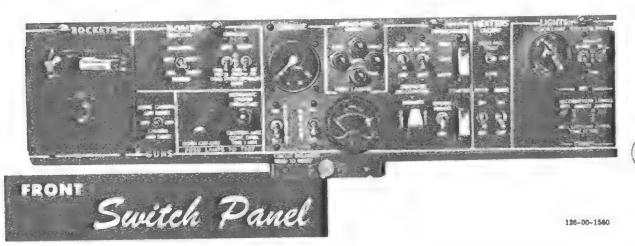
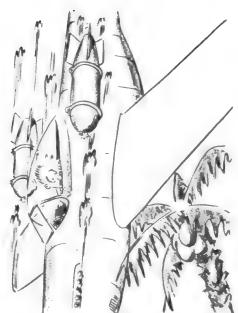


Figure 4-8



Bombs may be released when the airplane is in any pitch attitude from a 30-degree climb to a vertical dive.

4. After bomb drop, move bomb arming switches to OFF and move bomb-rocket selector switch to OFF.

CAUTION

Don't release bombs when you are sideslipping more than 5 degrees in a vertical dive, because of danger of released bombs striking propeller.

ROCKET EQUIPMENT.

Note

The airplane is equipped to carry 10 zero-rail rockets beneath the wings. If bombs or drop tanks are to be carried, only six rockets can be carried. The rockets are individually bore sighted. Rocket firing is accomplished through electrical switches mounted on the rocket switch panel and control stick grip. Rockets are aimed by use of the rocket scale on the fixed-reticle portion of the K-14A or K-14B gun sight. There is no rocket emergency release system.

ROCKET EQUIPMENT CONTROLS.

BOMB-ROCKET SELECTOR SWITCH. For rocket firing, the bomb-rocket selector switch, located on the front switch panel (figure 4-8), is used in conjunction with the rocket control panel (figure 4-8), and should be at ROCKETS. This completes the rocket-firing circuit.

Setting the rocket control panel as desired releases rockets when the bomb-rocket release button on the control stick is pressed.

Note

When the bomb-rocket selector switch is at ROCKETS, the bomb release circuits are inoperative.

ROCKET RELEASE SWITCH PANEL. Rocket-firing sequence is controlled by means of an intervalometer and release control switches (39, figure 1-4; figure 4-8) located on the front switch panel. When the rocket selector switch is set at SINGLE, one rocket is released each time the bomb-rocket release button is depressed, and the intervalometer automatically maintains correct firing sequence for each successive release. When the selector switch is set at AUTO and the release button depressed, the intervalometer causes the rockets to be fired in proper sequence at approximately 1/10-second intervals as long as the release button is held depressed. A numbered dial, visible through a window in the intervalometer housing, indicates the rocket to be fired. The dial is set at the time of rocket loading and should be set at 1 for every new rocket loading. The reset knob is used to select release of any particular rocket in case of misfire or other malfunction during a "single" release. Only rockets 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 are installed when bombs are carried.

ROCKET SELECTOR SWITCH. The rocket selector switch (39, figure 1-4; figure 4-8), located on the rocket switch panel, has three positions: OFF, SINGLE, and AUTO. The SINGLE position allows one rocket to be fired each time the release button is depressed; the AUTO position allows all rockets to be fired in train when the button is held depressed for approximately one second.

ROCKET ARMING SWITCH. The rocket arming switch (39, figure 1-4; figure 4-8), located on the rocket switch panel, has two positions: DELAY and INST. The INST. position permits the rockets to explode on impact, while the DELAY setting permits an explosion approximately 0.015 second after impact.

BOMB-ROCKET RELEASE BUTTON. For rocket firing, depressing the bomb-rocket release button on the top of the control stick will release rockets, either one at a time or all rockets in train, provided the bombrocket selector switch is at ROCKETS and the rocket switch panel is set as desired.

FIRING ROCKETS.

The following procedure should be used to fire the rockets:

- 1. Gun safety switch at GUNS, CAMERA AND SIGHT.
- 2. Gyro selector switch set at FIXED.

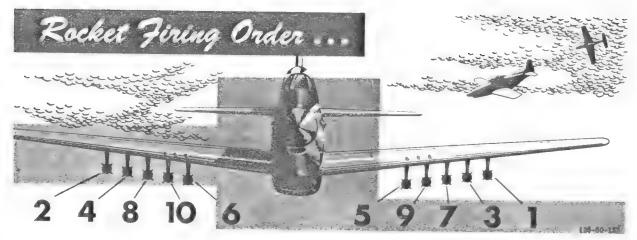


Figure 4-9

- 3. Sight-dimmer rheostat adjusted to give desired reticle intensity.
- 4. Rocket projector release control set at 1; rocket arming switch at DELAY or INST. as desired; bomb-rocket selector switch at ROCKETS; rocket selector switch at SINGLE or AUTO as desired.
- 5. Make approach on target that will give desired dive angle during firing.
 - 6. Put reticle circle on target and frame properly.
- 7. Using throttle twist grip, adjust for range. Track target smoothly for approximately 3 seconds; then depress bomb-rocket release button to fire rockets.

Note

If rocket selector switch is at SINGLE, the bomb-rocket release button must be actuated each time a rocket is to be fired. If the switch is at AUTO, holding the release button depressed for approximately one second fires all rockets.

CHEMICAL TANK EQUIPMENT.

A chemical tank may be carried on each bomb rack in lieu of bombs. Two switches on the left side of the front switch panel allow selective release of chemicals (by means of the bomb-rocket release button).

CAUTION

When chemicals are to be released, the bombrocket selector switch must be OFF to prevent dropping tanks.

After release of chemicals, the tanks may be dropped by moving the bomb-rocket selector switch to the ALL position and depressing bomb-rocket release button.

CHEMICAL TANK EQUIPMENT CONTROLS.

BOMB ARMING SWITCHES. The two bomb arming switches (37, figure 1-4; figure 4-8), marked "LEFT" and "RIGHT," are located with the armament switches on the left side of the front switch panel. The switches have three positions: OFF, CHEMICAL, and ARM. When chemical tanks are installed, only the CHEMICAL position is used. This position causes chemicals to be released when the bomb-rocket release button on the control stick is momentarily depressed. The chemical tanks may be discharged singly or simultaneously, depending on whether the right or left arming switch or both switches are placed at CHEMICAL.

CAUTION

The ARM position must not be used when chemical tanks are installed, to prevent inadvertent discharge of chemicals.

MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT.

ANTI-G SUIT PROVISIONS.

Air pressure outlet connection (3, figure 1-5) on the left side of the pilot's seat provide for attachment of the air pressure intake tube of the anti-G suit. Air pressure for inflation of the anti-G suit bladders is supplied from the exhaust side of the engine-driven vacuum pump and is regulated by a Type M-2 valve. The valve serves as a junction point for pressures exerted in both the droppable combat fuel tanks and the anti-G suit. If combat tanks are installed on the airplane, the acceleration force (G-load) required to actuate the M-2 valve should be approximately 3 to $3\frac{1}{2}$ G because of

the approximately 5 psi pressure exerted in the tanks. Without the combat tanks installed, the valve should open at 2 G. After the valve opens, pressure is passed through a regulator valve into the suit in proportion to the G-force imposed. For every one G acceleration force, a corresponding one psi air pressure is exerted in the anti-G suit.

DATA CASE.

A data case is located on the aft left side of the fuselage and is reached through an access door below and forward of the horizontal stabilizer. This compartment contains the airplane "G" file, mooring and handling kit, and spare lamp lenses.

DROP MESSAGE BAG.

Two holding clips fastened to the right side of the pilot's seat hold the drop message bag.

ARMREST.

A folding armrest (5, figure 1-5) is located on the left side of the cockpit, aft of the throttle.

RELIEF TUBE.

A pilot's relief tube is located on the cockpit floor, at the front edge of the pilot's seat.

MAP CASE.

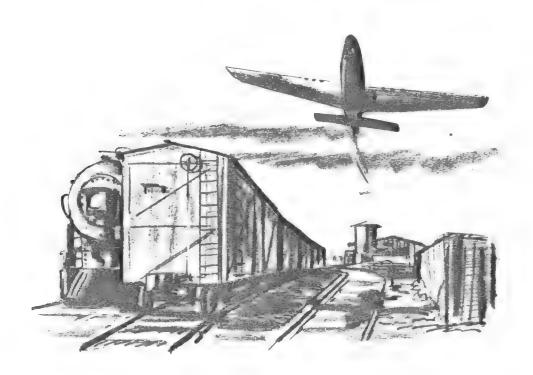
A map stowage case (10, figure 1-7) is located along the right side of the center pedestal.

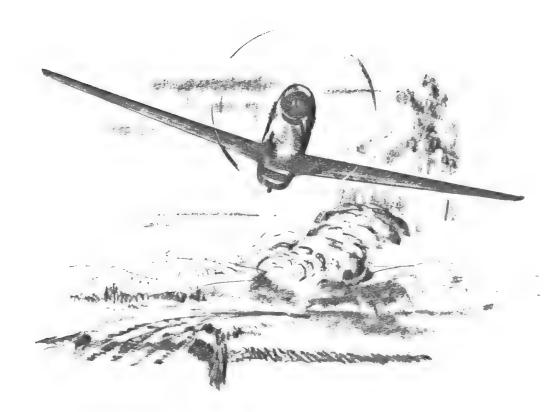
CHECK LIST.

A pilot's check list is installed on a spring-loaded hinge below the instrument panel or shroud.

AIRPLANE TIE-DOWN.

Tie-down points are provided on each wing, both main wheel axles, and the fuselage. A flush mooring ring is provided on the lower surface of each wing, approximately in line with the outboard end of the wing flap. These rings are pried out for use. A mooring ring is provided on the inboard side of each main landing gear axle. For fuselage tie-down, the tie-down rope is passed through the lift tube below and aft of the insignia.







INSTRUMENT MARKINGS.

Instrument markings showing the various operating limits are illustrated in figure 5-1. In some cases, the markings represent limitations that are self-explanatory and therefore are not discussed in the text. Operating restrictions or limitations that do not appear as maximum limits on the cockpit instruments are discussed in detail in the following paragraphs. Limitations relative to hot- and cold-weather operation, instrument flight, and flight through turbulent air are covered in Section IX.

ENGINE LIMITATIONS.

All normal engine limitations are shown in figure 5-1. The maximum diving engine overspeed is 3300 rpm. Avoid prolonged cruising at low power from 1600 to 1900 rpm, to minimize lead fouling of spark plugs. War Emergency Power may be used for 5 minutes dry or 7 minutes wet under emergency conditions. (This 7 minutes wet is based on the limit of the water supply.)

WARNING

Whenever engine speed exceeds the operating limits, the airplane should be landed immediately at the nearest base. The reason for the overspeed (if known), the maximum rpm, and the duration must be entered in the Form 1 and reported to the maintenance officer. Overspeed between 3300 and 3600 rpm necessitates an inspection of the engine before further flight. Overspeed exceeding 3600 rpm requires removal of the engine for overhaul.

AIRSPEED LIMITATIONS.

The red pointer on the airspeed indicator marks the maximum permissible airspeed of 525 mph or Mach .75, whichever is less. (See figure 6-3 for diving speed limits at high altitudes.) Do not extend landing gear above 170 mph IAS. Do not exceed the following wing flap setting airspeed restrictions:

ANGLE DOWN DEGREES	MAXIMUM IAS MPH
10	400
20	275
30	225
40	180
50	160

Do not lower landing light above 170 mph IAS. With 75- or 110-gallon drop tanks installed, do not exceed 400 mph IAS because of buffeting.

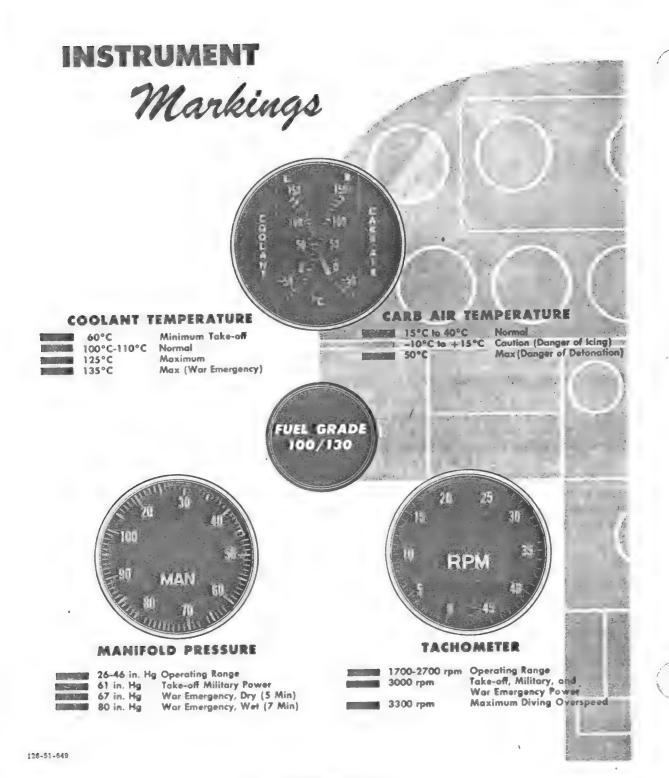
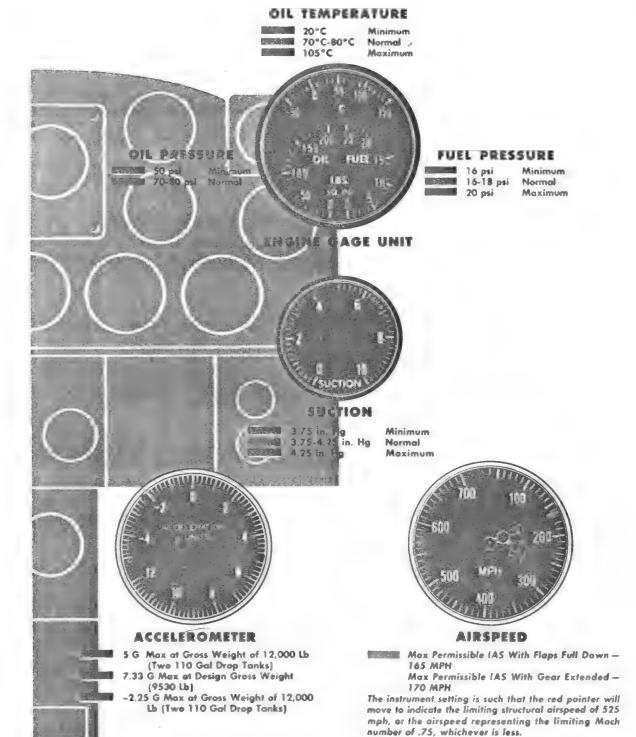


Figure 5-1 (Sheet 1 of 2)



126-51-656

PROHIBITED MANEUVERS.

Intentional power-on spins are prohibited. Snap rolls are prohibited. When drop tanks or bombs are installed, only normal flying attitudes are permitted. Power-off spins are permitted, provided such spins are started above 12,000 feet. Limit inverted flying to 10 seconds because of loss of oil pressure and failure of the scavenge pumps to function properly in inverted position.

ACCELERATION LIMITATIONS.

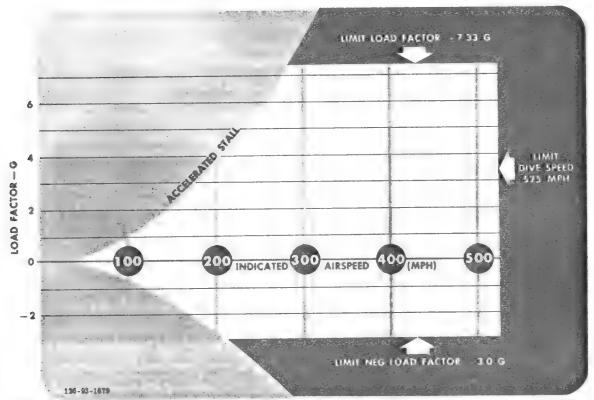
The airplane is limited to a maximum positive load factor of 7.33 G and a maximum negative load factor of -3 G. These limits apply only when the clean airplane gross weight does not exceed 9530 pounds (design gross weight). When airplane gross weight is greater than 9530 pounds, the maximum allowable G is less than the maximum limit marked on the accelerometer. Remember that when you pull the maximum G (7.33), the wings of your airplane must support 7.33 times their

normal load. This means that during a maximum-G pull-out, the wings of the airplane (at design gross weight) are supporting 7.33 times 9530 pounds, or a total of approximately 69,800 pounds (maximum that the wings can safely support). Therefore, when your airplane weighs more than 9530 pounds, the maximum G that you can safely apply can be determined by dividing 69,800 by the new gross weight. When external loads are carried, the maximum allowable G-load is 5 G. The maximum load factors we have been talking about apply only to straight pull-outs. Rolling pull-outs are a different story, however, since they impose considerably more stress upon the airplane. The maximum allowable load factor in a rolling pull-out is two-thirds the maximum G for a straight pull-out.

OPERATING FLIGHT LIMITS.

The Operating Flight Limits diagram (figure 5-2) shows the G-limitations of the airplane. Various load

OPERATING Flight Limits BASED ON DESIGN GROSS WEIGHT (9530 POUNDS) OR LESS

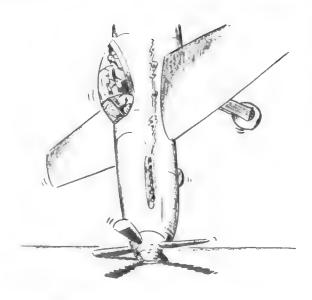


NOTE: To obtain new limit load factor for greater gross weights, divide 70,000 by the new gross weight.

factors are shown vertically along the left side of the chart, and various indicated airspeeds are shown horizontally across the center of the chart. The horizontal red lines at the top and bottom of the chart represent the maximum positive and maximum negative allowable load factors. The vertical red line indicates the limit dive speed of the airplane. The curved lines show the G at which the airplane will stall at various airspeeds. The upper curved line shows, for example, that at 150 mph the airplane will stall in a 2 G turn, while at 200 mph the airplane will not stall until more than 3.6 G is applied. The upper and lower limits at the right side of the chart illustrate the maximum positive and negative limit load factors (-7.33 G and -3 G) that can be safely applied up to the limit dive speed of the airplane.

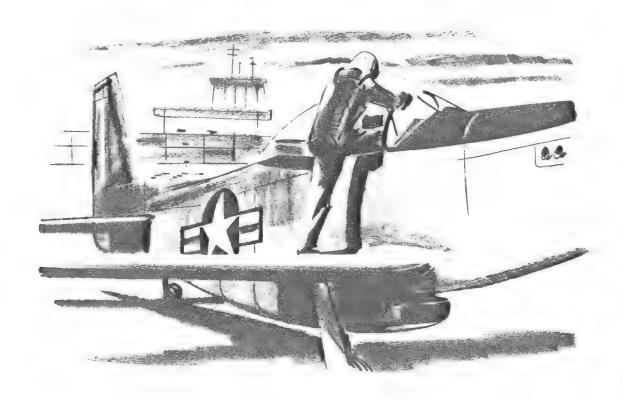
CENTER-OF-GRAVITY AND WEIGHT LIMITATIONS.

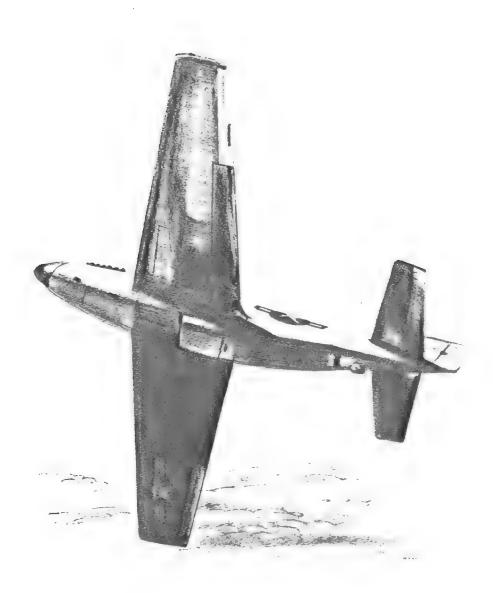
Any configuration of external load that the airplane is designed to carry may be installed without exceeding the CG limits or overloading the airplane.

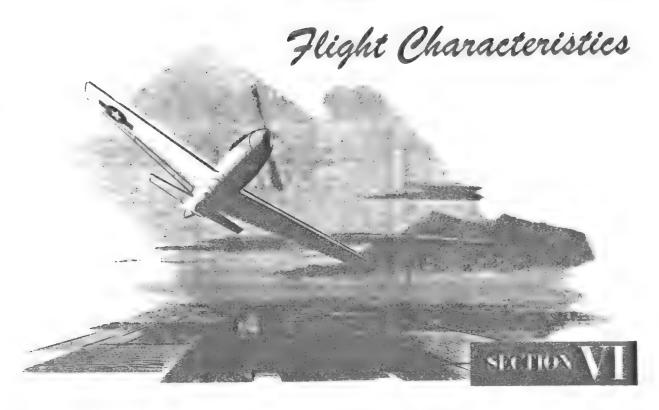


Caution

When fuselage tank is nearly empty, use caution in landing, because of a slight noseheavy condition of the airplane.







GENERAL.

The flying qualities of the airplane are normal, both in accelerated maneuvers and in steady flight. The trim tab characteristics are normal, but sensitive for high-speed trim conditions.

At all speeds with power, sideslips to the left require less pedal force than do sideslips to the right, but the force variation is normal. Moderate fin buffeting occurs at high angles of sideslip. The effect of flap and landing gear operation on the trim of the airplane in flight as follows:

]	Flaps down		Tail-hea	vy
(Gear down		Nose-he	avy
(Gears and flaps	down	Slightly	tail-heavy

STALLS.

The stall in this airplane is comparatively mild. With idling power, stall warning is given by very slight airplane buffeting 2 to 3 mph above stall speed, followed by nose-down pitching at stall. There is mild longitudinal oscillation until the stick pressure is relieved. If further back pressure is applied, the airplane rolls off on either right or left wing. This rolling condition is more severe with flaps down. Recovery from the stall is entirely normal and is accomplished by release of back pressure on the stick. In approaching the stall, some

aileron or rudder deflection may be required to hold wings level. The high-speed stall is characterized by some buffeting, but no abrupt rolling is experienced. The stalling speed can vary widely with gross weight and external loads. (See figure 6-1.)

PRACTICE STALLS.

The following practice stalls will acquaint you with the stall traits and stall speeds of the airplane under various flight conditions. For both power-on and power-off stalls, set the propeller control to obtain 2700 rpm. Retard throttle smoothly to 10-12 in. Hg for power-off stalls; set throttle for 30 in. Hg for power-on stalls.

PRACTICE STALL – GEAR AND FLAPS DOWN, POWER OFF, STRAIGHT AHEAD.

- 1. Close throttle.
- 2. Gear down at 170 mph.
- 3. Lower full flaps at 160 mph.
- 4. Establish 130 mph glide and raise nose to landing arritude.
- 5. Hold this attitude until stall breaks; observe characteristics of airplane in stall (usually left wing stalls before right). After nose drops, initiate stall recovery by smoothly advancing throttle to 45 in. Hg and ease stick forward to regain flying speed.

Stall Speeds

IAS . MPH

(POWER OFF)

BASED ON FLIGHT TESTS

	GROSS WEIGHT	GEAR UP FLAPS UP			GEAR DOWN FLAPS 45° DOWN		
and the second second		LEVEL	30' BANK	45" BANK	LEVEL.	30' BANK	45" BANK
WITH WING RACKS	10,000 9,000 8,000	117 111 104	125 119 112	139 132 124	105 100 94	114	126 119 112
Breakley Francisco							
	GROSS WEIGHT		GEAR UP FLAPS UP			GEAR DOWN	
11.11.11		LEVE	30° BANK	45° SAHR	LEVEL	89" BANK	45" BANK
	13,000	135	145	160	122	131	146
	12,000	130	139	154	117	126	140
	[11,000 §	124	133	148	112	120	134
	10,000	118	127	141	106	114	127
WITH BOMBS.	10,000	£ .		1.	16 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -	117	141 4
WITH BOMBS, DROP TANKS,	9,000	112	121	133	100	108	121

Figure 6-1

- 6. Level wings with rudder and aileron and regain 130 mph; then retard throttle to 30 in. Hg.
 - 7. Raise gear and flaps.

PRACTICE STALL - GEAR AND FLAPS DOWN, POWER-OFF, MEDIUM BANK.

- 1. Close throttle.
- 2. Gear down at 170 mph.
- 3. Lower full flaps at 160 mph.
- 4. Establish 130 mph glide.
- 5. Enter a medium bank, right or left; slow airplane and tighten turn with elevator until stall breaks.
- 6. As stall breaks, recover with stick forward, and advance throttle smoothly to 45 in. Hg.
- 7. Roll wings level with rudder and aileron as soon as possible.
 - 8. Raise gear and flaps; return to cruising power.

PRACTICE STALL - GEAR AND FLAPS UP, POWER ON, STRAIGHT AHEAD OR IN TURN.

- 1. Cruise throttle setting.
- 2. Raise nose to about a 40-degree climb attitude straight ahead, or use a gentle climbing turn right or left and tighten turn with back pressure until stall breaks
- 3. As stall breaks, effect normal recovery, smoothly advancing throttle to 45 in. Hg.
 - 4. Retard throttle to cruise power after recovery.

SPINS.

POWER-OFF SPINS.

The airplane does not have any spin tendency at the stall, and it is necessary to force the airplane into the

spin. (See figure 6-2.) In general, spins in this airplane are uncomfortable because of heavy oscillations and rolling. These motions are not regular, but occur erratically during the spin. Normally, the airplane goes over to a slightly inverted position in the first half turn of the spin. Spins to the left with gear and flaps up are fairly slow and approach a nearly stabilized condition after approximately three turns. The airplane spins to the left at an angle of approximately 45 degrees below the horizontal. The rate of spin rapidly increases momentarily as control is applied for recovery, and then stops abruptly. The right spin with gear and flaps up is erratic, with the nose of the airplane coming up to the horizontal and then dropping with a sudden lateral oscillation accompanied by a very rapid increase in rate of spin. During the spin, it feels as though the airplane is partially recovering before it whips off again. Although the spin does not stabilize, the recovery characteristics are excellent. The spin is always more rapid and erratic to the right than to the left. With the gear extended, the spin is erratic both to the left and right, with the same lateral and longitudinal oscillations noted with the gear retracted in right spins. During recovery from the right spin (gear extended), a slight buffet may be noted; this buffet is eliminated as soon as the airspeed is increased.

POWER-OFF SPIN RECOVERY.

Make normal recovery from either right or left spin as follows:

- 1. Controls with spin, ailerons neutral.
- 2. Apply full opposite rudder. (Nose will drop slightly and spin will speed up rapidly for about 11/4 turns and then stop.)
- Stick neutral after airplane responds to rudder (as rotation stops).
- 4. Rudder to neutral and complete recovery as spin ends.

The rudder and elevator forces are normal, with no excessive loads during recovery. Recovery from spins may be effected within one-fourth to one turn. Approximately 6500 to 7000 feet altitude is lost during a five-turn spin plus a one-turn recovery.

Note

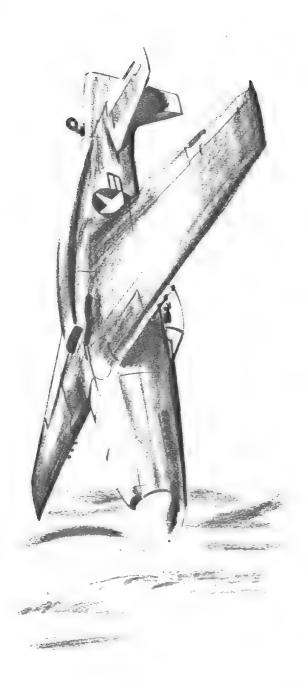
During the spin, a slight rudder buffering is noticeable. If you attempt to recover from the dive too soon after the spin stops, you will also feel a rather heavy buffering in both the elevator and rudder. The remedy for this condition is to release some of the back pressure on the stick.

POWER-ON SPINS.

Power-on spins should not be intentionally performed in this airplane. However, if a power-on spin is



Figure 6-2



accidentally entered, immediately close throttle and apply controls as for power-off spin recovery. As many as five or six turns are made after rudder is applied for recovery, and 9000 to 10,000 feet of altitude is lost.

CAUTION

Extreme loss of altitude is to be anticipated in a power-on spin.

FLIGHT CONTROL EFFECTIVENESS.

AILERON CONTROL.

Control stick pressure for aileron control is considered desirably light and gives a positive roll control to the airplane. The sealed-balance ailerons have a fabric diaphragm that seals the space between the leading edge of the aileron and the aft side of the rear wing spar and tends to lighten the control stick forces.

HORIZONTAL TAIL CONTROL.

At normal cruise speeds, elevator control is good and stick pressure is light.

RUDDER CONTROL.

Because of reverse-boost rudder tab and dorsal fin, the airplane has very good directional stability, with a directional change requiring definite pressure of the rudder pedal in proportion to the amount of yaw desired. Rudder pedal pressures are very high pulling out of a dive. With power, sideslips to the left require less pedal force than sideslips to the right. You will encounter moderate fin buffeting at high angles of sideslip.

TRIM TAB CONTROL.

Trim tabs are very sensitive and should be used with care at high speed.

LEVEL-FLIGHT CHARACTERISTICS.

LEVEL-FLIGHT STABILITY.

Level-flight stability is very good, with light stick forces at all speeds.

MANEUVERING FLIGHT.

MANEUVERING-FLIGHT STABILITY.

Maneuverability is very good. However, use care not to exceed maximum allowable G-limits because of the lightness of control pressures. Do not attempt any abrupt maneuvers with external loads. There are no control pressure reversals except during a maximum-speed dive, when controls will tend to lighten as red-line speed is reached. (Refer to "Maximum Diving Speeds" in this section.) The reverse-boost rudder tab gives the desired effect that an increase in rudder pedal pressure is always necessary to obtain an increase in yaw angle.

DIVES.

MAXIMUM DIVING SPEEDS.

At high diving speeds, there is danger of the airplane being affected by compressibility, a phenomenon likely to be encountered when true airspeed approaches the speed of sound. Compressibility may be indicated by instability of the airplane, rolling or pitching, lightening or reversing of control forces, or combinations of these effects. However, the airplane feels steady up to the limit Mach number of present tests, .75 (75 percent of the speed of sound), and no porpoising or wallowing is experienced. Some buffeting may be expected above a Mach number of .75, and increased aileron control pressure may be necessary to hold wings level.

Attention should be paid to the elevator stick force variation during high-speed dives. In high-speed dives at high altitudes, it will be noted that stick forces increase during the first part of the dive, then lighten as the speed is increased, and finally may reverse, requiring light pull force to maintain a constant G. The elevator force variation is a compressibility effect, with forces first lightening at .72 Mach number and possibly reversing at some higher Mach number. If a speed requiring a pull force is reached before pull-out, then during pull-out, maintaining a constant G, a change from the pull force to a push force should be anticipated as the speed is decreased.

It is recommended that a tab setting corresponding to trim in level flight with normal cruise power (or very slightly tail-heavy trim) be used for high-speed dives, and that the tab setting not be changed during dive and recovery. However, the power setting may be advanced if desired, provided it is not necessary to decrease power during dive or pull-out. Rudder pedal forces increase normally during dives, but do not become excessive.

ALTITUDE REQUIRED FOR PULL-OUT.

Figure 6-3 shows the altitude required for pull-out from dives for a constant 4 G or 6 G acceleration. The anti-G suit should be used before a 6 G pull-out is attempted.

DIVE RECOVERY.

If the diving limits shown on figure 6-3 are exceeded inadvertently and pronounced compressibility effects (buffeting) are experienced, pull up very gradually.



Care should be taken in pull-outs, since the stick forces are relatively light, and abrupt pull-outs should be avoided.

FLIGHT WITH EXTERNAL LOADS.

DROP TANKS.

At high speeds (in excess of 400 mph) with 75-gallon combat fuel tanks installed, buffeting will be encountered. With drop tanks installed, either empty or full, airplane tends to be nose-heavy on take-off run. Use at least 5-degree tail-heavy trim for take-off.

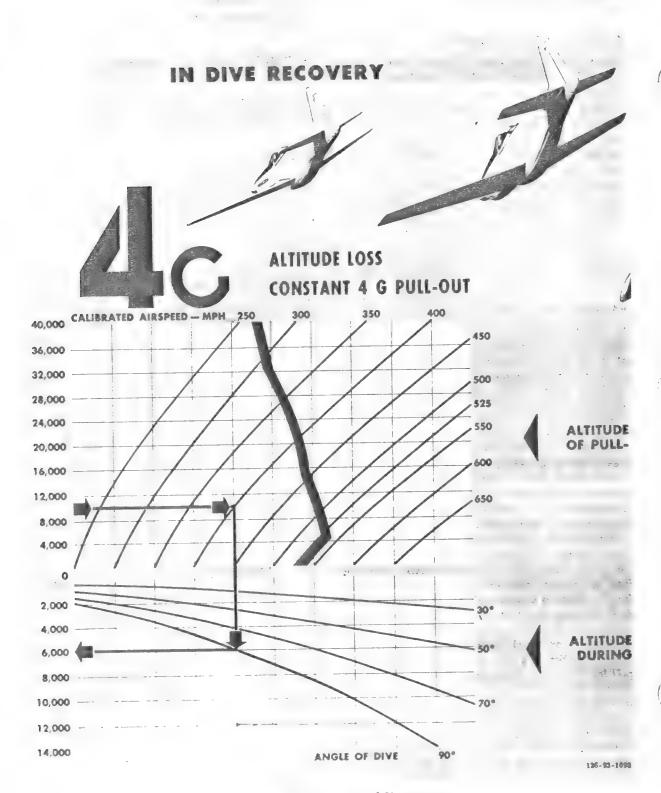


Figure 6-3 (Sheet 1 of 2)

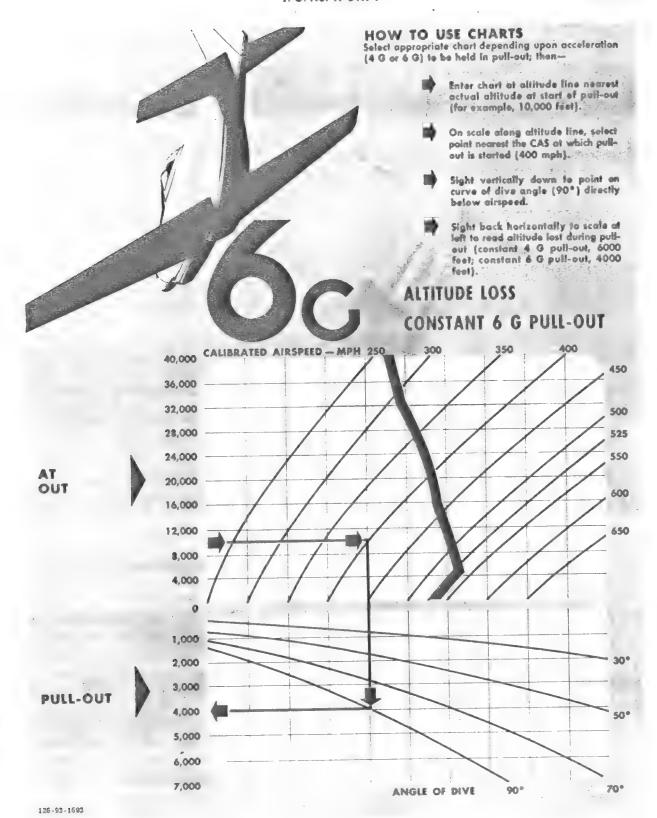
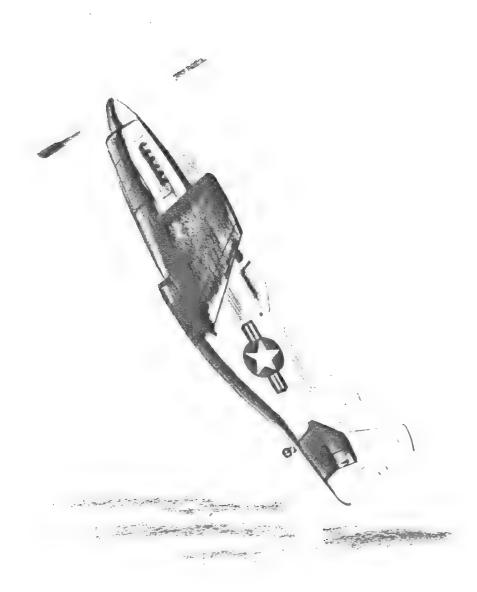


Figure 6-3 (Sheet 2 of 2)





ENGINE.

USE OF TAKE-OFF (MILITARY) POWER.

It is often asked what the consequences will be if the 5-minute limit at Take-off Power is exceeded. Another frequent inquiry is how long a period must be allowed after the specified time limit has elapsed until Take-off Power can again be used. These questions are difficult to answer, since the time limit specified does not mean that engine damage will occur if the limit is exceeded, but means that total operating time at high power must be kept to a reasonable minimum in the interest of prolonging engine life. It is generally accepted that high-power operation of an engine results in increased wear and necessitates more frequent overhaul than lowpower operation. However, it is apparent that a certain percentage of operating time must be at full power. The engine manufacturer allows for this in qualification tests in which much of the running is done at Take-off Power to prove ability to withstand the resulting loads. It is established in these runs that the engine will handle sustained high power without damage. Nevertheless, it is still the aim of the manufacturer and to the best interest of the pilot to keep within reasonable values the amount of high-power time accumulated in the field. The most satisfactory method for accomplishing this is to establish time limits that will keep pilots constantly aware of the desire to keep high-power periods as short as the flight plan will allow, so that the total accumulated time and resulting wear can be kept to a minimum. How the time at high power is accumulated is of secondary importance; i. e., it is no worse from the standpoint of engine wear to operate at Take-off Power for one hour straight than it is to operate in twelve 5-minute stretches, provided engine temperatures and pressures are within limits. In fact, the former procedure may even be preferable, as it eliminates temperature cycles which also promote engine wear. Thus, if flight conditions occasionally require exceeding time limits, this should not cause concern so long as constant effort is made to keep the over-all time at Take-off Power to the minimum practicable. Another factor to be remembered in operating engines at high power is that full Take-off Power (3000 rpm and 61 in. Hg) is to be preferred over take-off rpm with reduced manifold pressure. This procedure results in less engine wear for two reasons. First, the higher resulting brake horsepower decreases the time required to obtain the objective of such high-power operation. At take-off, for example, the use of full power decreases the time required to reach an altitude and airspeed where it is safe to reduce power and shortens the time required to reach the airspeed that will provide more favorable cooling. Second, high rpm results in high loads on the reciprocating parts due to inertia forces. As these loads are partially offset by the gas pressure in the cylinder, the higher cylinder pressures resulting from use of full take-off manifold pressure give lower net loads and less wear. Sustained high rpm is a major cause of engine wear. It requires more "rpm minutes" and "piston-ring miles" to take off with reduced manifold pressure. In addition to the engine wear factor, taking off at reduced power is comparable to starting with approximately one-third of the runway behind the airplane. Therefore, full power should always be used on take-offs.

WAR EMERGENCY POWER.

During emergencies in a combat zone, it is sometimes necessary to get the absolute maximum manifold pressure at which the engine may be operated within reasonable safety limits. This extra power is available when the throttle is pushed beyond a gate on the throttle quadrant, provided the following requirements are fulfilled:

Note

Entry must be made on Form 1 of length of time of War Emergency power operation (which is limited to a maximum period of 5 minutes dry or 7 minutes using water injection).

- 1. Airplane must be placarded with a decal stating that use of War Emergency Power is permitted.
- 2. Fuel Grade 100 130 must be used, and a special type of spark plugs must be installed.

Note

For War Emergency Power operation with water injection, spark plug barrels and spark plug cable connectors must be packed with Dow-Corning sealing compound No. 4, and a steel or brass washer must be inserted between the resistor and the spring retainer of the spark plug cable connector.

CAUTION

If the oil has been diluted, it is desirable to operate the engine 10 or 15 minutes at between 80 percent Normal Power and Military Power before using War Emergency Power, to remove excess fuel from oil.

WARNING

The following precaution is applicable to War Emergency Power wet operation of late airplanes* only. On other airplanes, the water pump will not restart if the water supply is depleted. After the water supply is exhausted, as indicated by automatic resetting of manifold pressure to the maximum dry rating, move water injection switch to OFF. If the switch is left ON and the throttle is retarded and again advanced, a momentary surge of manifold pressure above the allowable dry limit will occur, with possible damage to the power plant when no water is available.

SPARK PLUG FOULING.

Prolonged cruising operation at low power settings tends to cause spark plug fouling. This fouling causes engine roughness. To determine whether the plugs are at fault, clean out engine by advancing propeller control to 3000 rpm and throttle to 61 in. Hg and run engine at this power setting continuously for one minute. Return throttle and propeller control to cruise setting and notice whether engine roughness persists. If roughness is still present, check for carburetor ice; then, if engine is still rough, reduce power to best operating setting and proceed to nearest base for landing. During prolonged cruising flight, clean out engine every 30 minutes continuously for one minute with the afore-mentioned procedure. Also clean out engine before landing.

SUPERCHARGER SURGE.

Because of the design of the supercharger in the V-1650-9 engine, the supercharger is subject to surging in both high and low blower at various rpm, manifold pressure, and altitude combinations. Supercharger surging causes a fluctuation in manifold pressure and induces erratic fuel metering. Under severe surging conditions, the engine cuts out completely. When surging is encountered, it may be corrected by either increasing the rpm setting or by decreasing the manifold pressure setting. Figure 7-1 shows the lowest power settings (in terms of engine rpm and manifold pressure) where surging can be expected at various altitudes.

CARBURETOR ICING.

Carburetor ice forms more readily when carburetor air temperature is between -10°C and -15°C. However, carburetor ice can form any time, even with outside temperature as high as 32°C (90°F) and with temperature and dew point spread as much as 12°C (22°F).

^{*}F-51H-10 Airplane AF44-64688 and subsequent airplanes

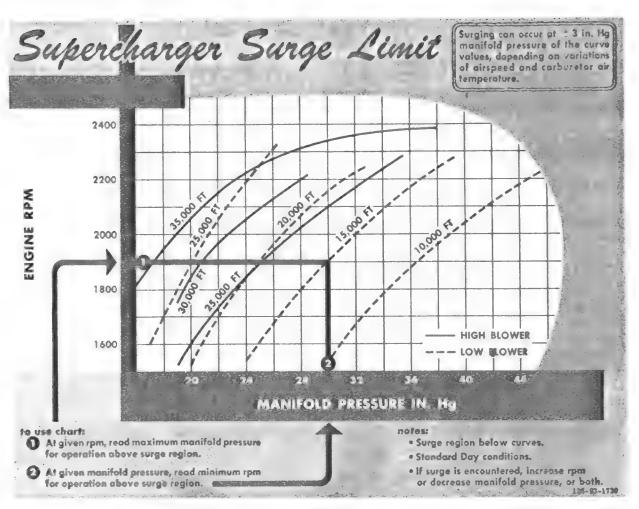


Figure 7-1

The formation of carburetor ice is hard to detect, since the Simmonds boost control unit maintains a constant manifold pressure. The only warning of carburetor ice is a roughness in the engine. If application of carburetor hot air does not remove roughness, clean out engine as directed under "Spark Plug Fouling" in this section. If roughness is caused by carburetor ice, use hot air as necessary to prevent further carburetor ice. If the air inlet duct becomes clogged with ice, hot air is automatically admitted to the air duct regardless of the position of the carburetor air control lever. However, if carburetor ice forms, hot air will not be admitted automatically.

DETONATION.

Detonation is the result of one type of abnormal combustion of the fuel-air mixture. The other prevalent

form of abnormal combustion is preignition. When detonation occurs, combustion is normal until approximately 80 percent of the charge is burning. At that point, the rate of combustion speeds up tremendously and an explosion or nearly instantaneous combustion results. This explosion actually pounds the cylinder walls, producing knock. This knock, or pounding of the cylinder walls, can cause an engine failure. In an airplane, the knock is not heard because of other engine and propeller noises. However, detonation can be detected by observing the exhaust for visible puffs of black smoke, glowing carbon particles, or a small, sharp, whitish-orange flame. In addition, a rapid increase in coolant temperatures often indicates detonation. When detonation is evident, throttle reduction is the most immediate and surest remedy. When detonation occurs, power is lost. Contributing causes of detonation are as follows:

1. Low-octane fuel.

- 2. High coolant temperature caused by too long a climb at too low an airspeed or by too lean a mixture.
- High mixture temperature caused by use of carburetor heat or by high outside air temperature.
- 4. Too high a manifold pressure with other conditions favorable to detonation.
- 5. Improper mixture caused by faulty carburetor or too lean a mixture.

PREIGNITION.

Preignition is closely related to detonation. In fact, detonation often progresses into preignition. When the engine gets too hot, the mixture is ignited before the spark occurs. When this happens, much of the power is wasted trying to push the piston down while it is still rising in the cylinder. The power impulses are uneven, horsepower falls off, and the engine can be damaged from excessive pressures and temperatures. Preignition may be indicated by backfiring through the carburetor and possibly by a rapid increase in coolant temperatures. When preignition is encountered, the throttle setting should be reduced immediately, as in severe cases, complete piston, valve, and/or cylinder destruction can occur in a matter of a few seconds.

FUEL SYSTEM.

FUEL TANK SEQUENCE.

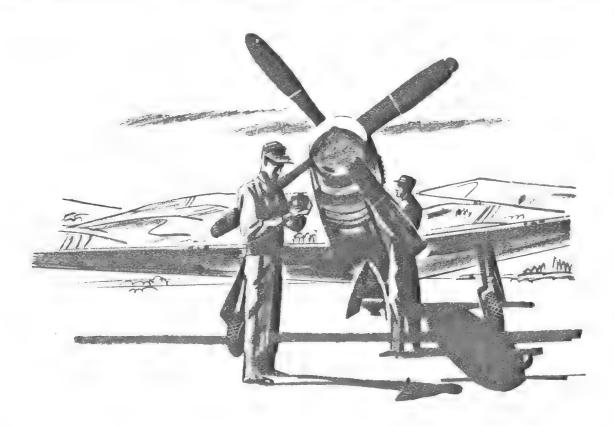
- 1. Take off and climb with fuel tank selector handle at MAIN WING TANKS.
 - 2. Use drop tanks until they are empty.
 - 3. Use main wing tanks until they are empty.
 - 4. Switch to fuselage tank.



Keep fuel booster pump in operation at all times during flight to ensure adequate fuel pressure.

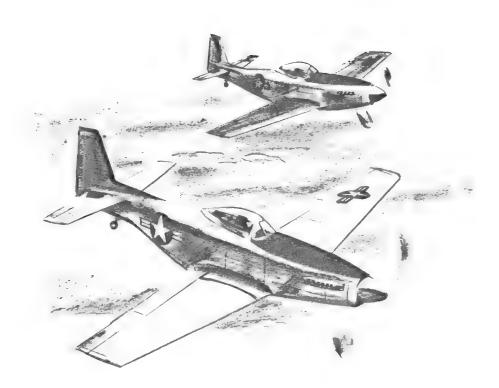
WARNING

Check operation of all fuel tanks before taxiing out instead of immediately before take-off. Taxi out on tank that will be used for take-off, to avoid possibility of air locks developing.





Not applicable to this airplane.





ALL-WEATHER OPERATION

Except for some repetition necessary for emphasis or continuity of thought, this section contains only those procedures that differ from, or are in addition to, the normal operating instructions contained in Section II.

INSTRUMENT FLIGHT PROCEDURES

Flying the airplane in all weather conditions requires proper instrument proficiency on the part of the pilot and thorough preflight planning. All the necessary flight instruments are provided, including directional gyro and flight indicator. Radio equipment includes the AN/ARC-3 command set, BC-453-B range receiver, AN/ARN-7 radio compass, SCR-695-A IFF set, and AN/APS-13 tail-warning radar.

Note

All turns are single-needle-width standard rate (3 degrees per second) 2-minute turns.

BEFORE TAKE-OFF.

Complete all checks required for any normal flight, with the following additions:

1. Check to be sure you have LF-MS edition (Radio Facilities Charts), AN 08-15-2 (USAF Radio Data and Flight Information), and T.O. No. 1F-51H-1 (Flight Handbook, formerly AN 01-60JF-1).

- 2. Check clock for operation and set it to correct time.
 - 3. Check suction gage for proper indication.
 - 4. Check that pitot head cover has been removed.

Turn pitot heater switch ON and have outside observer verify its operation. Then turn pitot heater switch OFF until airplane is in the air, as there is insufficient cooling for pitot head while airplane is on the ground.

- 5. Check airspeed needle at zero. Check airspeed correction card for any deviation at speed range to be flown.
- 6. The directional gyro requires 5 minutes for rotor to attain proper operating speed. The dial card should revolve with the knob when the gyro is caged, but not when the gyro is uncaged. Set directional gyro so that it corresponds to reading of magnetic compass.
- 7. The gyro horizon requires 5 minutes for rotor to attain proper operating speed. Cage instrument and uncage it. After the instrument is uncaged, the horizon

bar should return to the correct position for the airplane in a three-point attitude. Temporary vibration of the horizon bar is permissible.

Note

If the horizon bar temporarily leaves the horizontal position while the airplane is being taxied straight ahead, or if the bar tips more than 5 degrees during taxiing turns, the instrument is not operating properly.

- 8. Obtain station altimeter setting (field barometric pressure) from control tower operation. When the altimeter is set, the pointers should indicate the local field elevation. If the altimeter registers within 75 feet of this elevation, it may be used, provided error is properly considered when the instrument is reset during flight.
- Check operation of turn-and-bank indicator by observing proper response of needle and ball when turns are made during taxiing.
 - 10. Check rate-of-climb indicator needle at zero.

Note

If rate-of-climb needle does not indicate zero, tap instrument panel. If needle still indicates incorrectly, readjust it by use of screw in lower left corner of instrument.

- 11. Check accuracy of magnetic compass by comparing its reading to published runway heading.
- 12. Check carburetor air control lever set at COLD AIR RAMMED.
- 13. Check instruments for readings within proper ranges.
- 14. Check operation of all radio equipment. Adjust tuning of required radio equipment as desired.

INSTRUMENT TAKE-OFF.

Preparation, power settings, and take-off and climb speeds are identical to those used in normal take-off. Use flaps as necessary for best obstacle clearance, about 15 to 20 degrees down.

- 1. When cleared for take-off, taxi to center of runway and align airplane as nearly as possible straight down centerline of runway. Hold airplane with brakes and set directional gyro to published runway heading.
- 2. When ready, advance throttle smoothly and steadily to Take-off Power as quickly as possible and still maintain directional control against torque.
- 3. Do not attempt to lift tail too soon, as this increases torque action. Pushing the stick forward unlocks the tail wheel, thereby making steering difficult. The best take-off procedure is to hold the tail down until sufficient speed is attained for rudder control, and then to raise the tail slowly.

 Maintain directional control by reference to directional gyro. Take off as airplane reaches normal VFR take-off airspeed.

TAKE-OFF SPEEDS

10,000 lb (no external load)	106 mph IAS
11,000 lb (external load)	111 mph IAS
12,000 lb (external load)	116 mph IAS

- 5. Raise gear as soon as altimeter and rate-of-climb indicator begin to register a climb.
 - 6. Establish a normal climb.
- Raise flaps when sufficient airspeed is arrained and all obstacles are cleared.
- 8. Reduce power and propeller settings to normal climb settings.

INSTRUMENT CLIMB

- 1. Trim airplane at normal climbing speed.
- Leave traffic and climb to assigned altitude. Do not exceed 30-degree angle of bank during climbing turns.

INSTRUMENT CRUISING FLIGHT.

No departure from normal cruise procedures is necessary. Refer to Flight Operation Instruction Chart for desired cruise. Adjust trim with caution so as not to overtrim. Use aileron trim tabs to maintain lateral trim for any unequal fuel distribution in main fuel cells. If flaps or landing gear are extended, adjust power setting and trim accordingly.

Note

To ensure the lowest fuel consumption on a long-range mission, the highest manifold pressure consistent with the Flight Operation Instruction Charts should be used with any given rpm setting. However, to minimize spark plug fouling due to prolonged cruising at low power (especially in the range from 1600 to 1900 rpm), high power (3000 rpm and 61 in. Hg) should be used continuously for one minute every 30 minutes when the fuel supply is adequate.

DESCENT.

Follow normal descent procedures. Limit angle of bank to 30 degrees and single-needle-width turns.



Turn on defroster 10 or 15 minutes before descent, to avoid fogging of canopy or windshield.

HOLDING.

For holding operations with minimum fuel consumption, refer to note at end of "Instrument Cruising Flight" in this section. Also refer to Maximum Endurance Chart (figure A-10) for power settings at altitude where holding operation is being accomplished.

INSTRUMENT APPROACH.

Use standard radio range letdown and low-visibility approaches. (See figure 9-1.)

GROUND-CONTROLLED APPROACH (GCA).

For landing under instrument conditions by use of directions from GCA radar equipment after letdown on a radio range (figure 9-2), proceed as follows:

- 1. Establish contact with GCA over GCA pickup point.
- 2. Hold 140 mph IAS until final turn is completed, running through GCA prelanding cockpit check as instructed by GCA controller.
- 3. After completing turn to final approach and before intercepting glide path, lower flaps 15 degrees to give a steeper approach if desired.
- 4. As glide path is intercepted, reduce power settings to establish 130 mph glide, and descend as directed by GCA final controller, using throttle as necessary.

MISSED-APPROACH GO-AROUND.

In case of missed approach, follow this procedure for go-around:

- 1. Open throttle smoothly to 45 in. Hg.
- 2. Maintain wings level, nose straight.

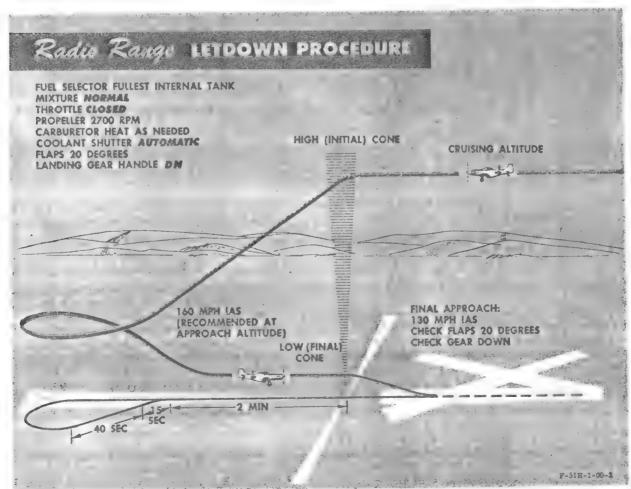


Figure 9-1

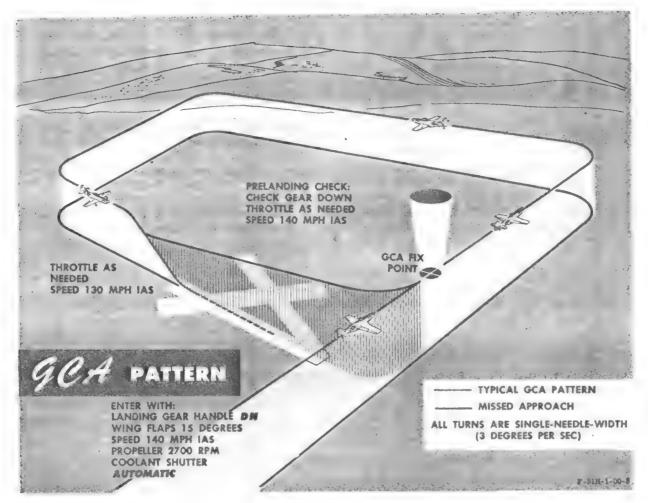


Figure 9-2

3. Landing gear up.

4. Raise flaps when at least 200 feet above ground and sufficient airspeed is reached.

ICING.

Ice normally adheres to the windshield, wing, stabilizer, and vertical fin leading edges and also to the forward portions of the drop tanks. At the first sign of icing, change altitude immediately to get out of icing layer. Ice accumulations increase drag and decrease lift, requiring an increase in power to maintain altitude and airspeed. During icing conditions if engine starts to run rough, immediately put carburetor air control lever in HOT AIR UNRAMMED position to prevent carburetor ice and remove any ice present. If ice accumulates on wings, make wide, shallow turns at a greater speed than normal, especially during approach. Use flaps with care. Remember, stalling speed increases with ice. Be sure pitot heater is on during icing conditions.

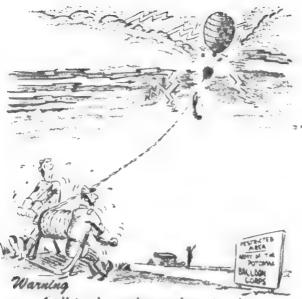
FLIGHT IN TURBULENCE AND THUNDERSTORMS.



Flight through a thunderstorm should be avoided if at all possible. Thunderstorm flying demands considerable instrument experience and should intentionally be undertaken only by well-qualified pilots. However, many routine flight operations require a certain amount of thunderstorm flying, since it is not always possible to avoid storm areas. At night, it is often impossible to detect individual storms and find the in-between clear areas.

Note

Normally, the least turbulent area in a thunderstorm is at altitudes of 6000 feet or less above the terrain. Altitudes between 10,000 and 20,000 feet are usually the most turbulent.



A pilot using modern equipment and possessing a combination of proper experience, common sense, and instrument flying proficiency can safely fly thunderstorms.

BEFORE TAKE-OFF.

Note the following precautions:

- 1. Make a thorough analysis of the general weather situation to determine thunderstorm areas, and prepare a flight plan which will avoid thunderstorm areas whenever possible.
- 2. Be sure to check proper operation of all flight instruments, navigational equipment, pitot heater, carburetor air heat, and cockpit lighting before attempting flight through thunderstorm areas.

APPROACHING THE STORM.

It is imperative that you prepare the airplane before entering a zone of turbulent air. If a storm cannot be seen, its proximity can be detected by radio crash static. Prepare the airplane as follows:

- 1. Accurately fix position before actually entering thunderstorm area.
- 2. Reduce cruising speed power settings for comfortable penetration speed. (See figure 9-3.)

- 3. Set mixture control for smooth engine operation.
- 4. Pitot heater on.
- 5. Carburetor air control lever adjusted as required.
- 6. Check suction gage for proper reading and gyro instruments for correct settings.
- 7. Turn off any radio equipment rendered useless by static.
 - 8. Tighten safety belt and lock shoulder harness.
- 9. At night, turn cockpit light full bright, adjust seat low, and don't stare outside of airplane.



Do not lower landing gear or flaps, as they decrease the aerodynamic efficiency of the airplane.

IN THE STORM.

When in the thunderstorm, follow this procedure:

- 1. Throughout storm, maintain power settings and pitch attitude established before entering storm, unless airspeed falls off to 60 percent above power-on stalling speed or unless airspeed increases to approximately 30 percent above your penetration speed.
 - 2. Devote all attention to flying airplane.
- 3. Expect turbulence, precipitation, and lightning. Don't allow these conditions to cause undue concern.
- 4. Maintain attitude. Concentrate mainly on remaining level by reference to gyro horizon.
- 5. Maintain original heading. Do not make any turns unless it is absolutely necessary.
- 6. Don't chase airspeed indicator, since doing so will result in extreme airplane attitudes. Should a sudden gust be encountered while the airplane is in a nose-high attitude, a stall might easily result. Because of rapid changes in vertical gust velocity or rain clogging the pitot tube, airspeed may momentarily fluctuate as much as 70 mph.
- 7. To minimize stresses imposed on airplane, use as little longitudinal control as possible to maintain your attitude.
- 8. The altimeter may be unreliable in thunderstorms because of differential barometric pressure within the storm. A gain or loss of several thousand feet may be expected. Make allowance for this error in determining minimum safe altitude.

NIGHT FLYING

There are no predominant differences between night-flying procedures and day-flying procedures. Exhaust glare obviously is more pronounced during night flight (unless flame arresters have been installed), but should not be cause for alarm. Refer to Section II for night flight interior check and take-off and landing procedures.



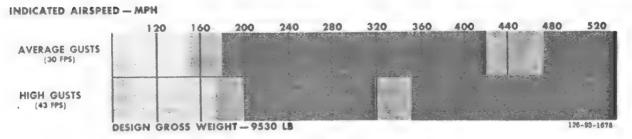


Figure 9-3

COLD-WEATHER PROCEDURES

During cold-weather operation, normal operating procedures, as outlined in Section II, must be revised to include special inspection requirements and operating procedures necessitated by arctic conditions. Successful low-temperature operation is dependent upon the procedures that follow, especially those preparations made during engine shutdown and post-flight servicing.

BEFORE ENTERING AIRPLANE.

- 1. Make a thorough check of airplane for freedom from frost, snow, and ice. Include airplane surfaces, controls, shock struts, hydraulic pistons, vents, breathers, etc. Make sure that all protective covers and excluder plugs have been removed.
- Check that engine has been preheated in accordance with following chart:

PREHEAT CHART

OUTSIDE AIR TEMPERATURE	(MINUTES)
Above -18° C $(0^{\circ}F)$	0
-18° C to -23° C (0° F to -10° F)	10
-23° C to -29° C $(-10^{\circ}$ F to -20° F)	20
-29° C to -34° C (-20° F to -30° F)	30
-34° C to -40° C (-30° F to -40° F)	40
-40° C to -46° C (-40° F to -50° F)	50
-46° C to -51° C (-50° F to -60° F)	60
-51° C to -54° C $(-60^{\circ}$ F to -65° F)	65

Note

The preheat times given in the chart are approximate and are based on preheating with a standard F-1A heater with one duct rerouted to the heater intake. Pull propeller through manually to determine need for additional preheat.

3. For temperatures below -12°C (10°F), drain oil system and refill with warm oil before flight.

ON ENTERING AIRPLANE.

- 1. Check that cockpit, instrument panel, and windshield have been preheated when temperature is below -4°C (25°F).
 - 2. Check controls and trim tabs for proper operation.
- 3. Make sure that all preheat equipment has been removed.

- 4. Make sure that an adequate auxiliary power cart is connected.
- 5. Check that propeller can be pulled through manually and that there is fluid oil at "Y" drain immediately before attempting start.

STARTING ENGINE.

Make a normal start, following the procedure given in Section II, as soon as possible after propeller is pulled through. More than normal priming is required at low temperatures during the starting procedure and immediately after combustion until smooth engine operation is obtained. It is not considered harmful to prime continuously when necessary during the entire cranking period, but prime only when the engine is turning over.

CAUTION

Do not open mixture control until engine is firing.

If engine has not started after 2 minutes of cranking, disengage starter and allow starter to cool for one minute before making another attempt. If the engine fails to start, moisture on the spark plugs may be the cause. Remove at least one plug from each cylinder and dry the points. Make another attempt to start engine after replacing plugs.

CAUTION

If there is no oil pressure after 30 seconds running, or if the pressure drops to 0 after a few minutes of ground operation, stop engine immediately and investigate.

WARM-UP AND GROUND CHECK.

- 1. Move carburetor air control lever to FILTERED AIR position and then to HOT AIR UNRAMMED position after engine is started, to improve fuel vaporization and combustion and to reduce backfiring.
- 2. Do not increase engine speed above 1500 rpm until oil temperature rises to 20°C (68°F).
- 3. Ground-run engine for 30 minutes to remove excess fuel from oil if there is any possibility of over-dilution.
- Use firmly anchored wheel chocks for engine runups. Tie tail securely before attempting a full-power run-up.
 - 5. Check wing flap operation.

TAXIING.

To preserve battery life, use only essential electrical equipment while taxiing at low engine speeds.

BEFORE TAKE-OFF.

- 1. Hold brakes and run up engine until spark plugs burn clean and engine is operating smoothly before checking magnetos.
 - 2. Check flight controls for freedom of movement.
- 3. Use carburetor heat as required to keep carburetor air temperature within limits, to improve engine operation during take-off.

TAKE-OFF.

At the start of take-off run, advance throttle as rapidly as possible, to ensure that rated Take-off Power is obtainable. Discontinue take-off if required power is not available.

AFTER TAKE-OFF.

- 1. After take-off from a wet- snow- or slush-covered runway, operate landing gear and flaps through several complete cycles to preclude their freezing.
 - 2. Turn on gun and gun camera heaters.
- 3. Adjust carburetor air control lever as necessary to prevent carburetor icing.

ENGINE OPERATION IN FLIGHT.

Use carburetor heat as required to improve fuel vaporization and combat carburetor ice, but do not use carburetor heat at altitude, as resultant excessively lean mixtures will cause engine roughness.

CAUTION

Because of the constant-speed propeller and the automatic manifold pressure regulator, it is difficult to detect carburetor ice formation except by irregular engine operation, since neither engine speed nor manifold pressure should vary.

OPERATION OF AIRPLANE SYSTEMS DURING FLIGHT.

- Operate cockpit heating and defrosting systems as required.
- 2. Increase propeller speed momentarily by aproximately 200 rpm every half hour to ensure continued

governing at extremely low temperatures. Return to desired cruising rpm as soon as tachometer indicates proper governing.

3. Stay on a prearranged flight course as closely as possible, so that searchers will be able to find you if you are forced down. Except in extreme emergency, it is better to land or crash-land than to bail out.

DESCENT.

Temperature inversions are common in winter, and the ground temperature may be 15°C to 30°C (27°F to 54°F) colder than that at altitude. Therefore, be careful to avoid excessive engine cooling when letting down. To avoid fogging of canopy, turn defroster knob to ON before descent. Lower landing gear and use flaps to reduce airspeed while descending. Retain considerable power, and if possible, maintain oil temperature above 20°C and coolant temperature above 60°C during all letdowns. Lower readings than these may result in the engine cutting out or failing to respond when the throttle is advanced.

APPROACH.

Note

When the outside air temperature is 0°C (32°F) or lower, it is advisable to use carburetor heat during landing, to obtain better vaporization of fuel. This also helps prevent the engine from cutting out.

- Turn off all nonessential electrical equipment at least one minute before final approach, to reduce battery load when generator cuts out.
 - 2. Pump brakes to chip away any accumulated ice.

STOPPING ENGINE.

- 1. Dilute engine in accordance with the following table for anticipated starting temperatures. Maintain oil temperature below 50°C (122°F), oil pressure above 15 psi, and 1300 to 1500 rpm during dilution period. Shut down engine with dilution switch engaged.
- 2. The following table gives dilution time for both standard dilution orifice (0.0625-inch diameter) and winterized orifice (0.111-inch diameter). The portion

of the chart below the line (in excess of 10 percent dilution) is included for airplanes equipped with a Thompson centrifuge.

DILUTION TABLE					
Temperature	Standord Minutes	Orifice (0.0625 in.) Percent Dilution	Winterized Minutes	Orifice (0.111 in.) Percent Dilution	
-12°C(10°F)	3		1.5		
-18°C (0°F)	4	10	2.0	10	
-21°C (-5°F)	5		2.5		
-23°C (-10°F)	6		3.0		
-26°C (-15°F)	7		3.5		
-29°C (-20°F)	8	20	4.0	20	
-32°C (-25°F)	9		4.5		
-34°C (-30°F)	10		5.0		
-37°C (-35°F)	11		5.5		
-40°C (-40°F)		30	6.0	30	

Note

- Do not dilute oil in excess of 10 percent unless a Thompson centrifuge is installed on engine. Dilution over 10 percent will cause dangerous loss of oil at high power settings.
- It has been determined through tests conducted on V-1650 engines that diluting the oil more than 10 percent will cause the scavenge system to fail. Therefore, restrict period of oil dilution to a maximum of 3 minutes. When outside air temperature is such that 3 minutes oil dilution is insufficient, drain oil and refill system with warm oil before starting engine.
- 3. Store unwinterized airplanes in warm hangar if anticipated starting temperatures are below -18°C (0°F).

BEFORE LEAVING AIRPLANE.

- 1. Release brakes after wheels are chocked.
- Leave canopy slightly open to allow air circulation within cockpit, to prevent canopy cracking from differential contraction and to decrease windshield and canopy frosting.
- 3. Whenever possible, leave airplane parked with full fuel tanks.
- 4. Remove battery when airplane is parked outside at temperatures below -29°C (-20°F) for more than 4 hours or for any extended period of time.

HOT-WEATHER AND DESERT PROCEDURES

In general, hot-weather and desert procedures differ from normal procedures mainly in that additional precautions must be taken to protect the airplane from damage due to high temperatures and duct. Particular care should be taken to prevent the entrance of sand into the various airplane components and systems (engine, fuel system, pitot-static system, etc). All filters should be checked more often than under normal conditions. Units incorporating plastic and rubber parts should be protected as much as possible from excessive temperatures. Tires should be checked frequently for signs of blistering, etc.

BEFORE ENTERING AIRPLANE.

Check airplane for freedom from sand and dust (fungi in tropic climates). Include control hinges, hydraulic pistons, shock struts, etc, in this check.

ON ENTERING AIRPLANE.

- 1. Check control and trim tab operation for freedom of movement.
- 2. Check instruments and cockpit for freedom from sand and dust (fungi in tropics).

STARTING ENGINE.

- 1. Use normal starting procedure given in Section II. Avoid overpriming.
- Use filtered carburetor air for starting and ground operation as required.

WARM-UP AND GROUND CHECK.

Restrict ground operation to a minimum, to prevent overheating. Maintain a constant check on carburetor air and coolant temperature.

BEFORE TAKE-OFF.

Avoid take-off in a sand or dust storm when possible. Park airplane cross-wind and shut down engine.

TAKE-OFF.

- 1. Anticipate a longer take-off roll in high tempera-
- 2. Check carburetor air and coolant temperatures closely during take-off.

APPROACH.

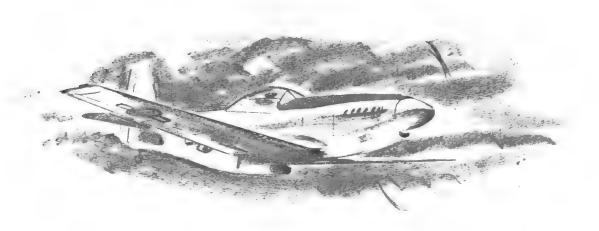
Move carburetor air control lever to FILTERED AIR for landing.

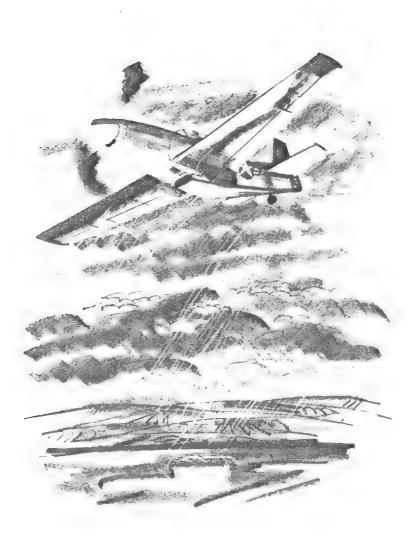
ENGINE SHUTDOWN.

Shut down engine immediately on parking, to prevent overheating.

BEFORE LEAVING AIRPLANE.

- 1. Leave canopy partly open to permit air circulation within cockpit.
- 2. Make sure that protective covers and excluder plugs are installed on engine, canopy, pitot tube, air ducts, etc.





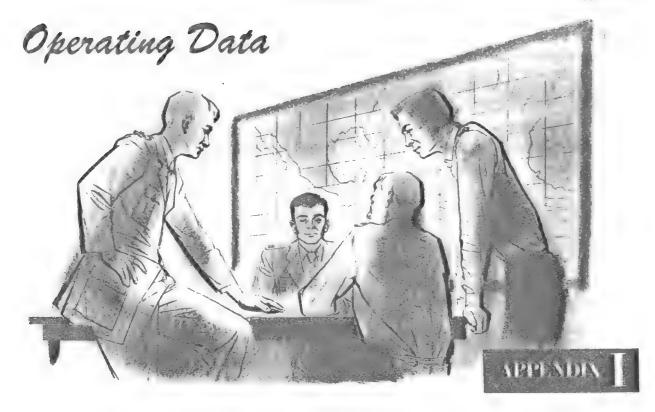


TABLE OF CONTENTS.

Introduction	97
Airspeed Installation and Compressibility Correction	97
Free Air Temperature Correction	99
Example - Use of Correction Tables.	99
Take-off Distances	99
Climb	99
- Landing Distances	100
Maximum Endurance.	
Combat Allowance	100
Flight Operation Instruction Charts	100
Use of Charts.	

INTRODUCTION.

There are two ways to perform a mission. The right way can be determined from the information presented in the charts on the following pages. If a pilot chooses to ignore the charts, he can fly any mission confident that the airplane is capable of greater performance than he is capable of obtaining from it. These charts, which are easy to interpret, enable you to fly a greater distance at better cruising speed and arrive at your destination with more reserve fuel. A description of each chart and a sample problem to illustrate a typical training mission are also included.

AIRSPEED INSTALLATION AND COMPRESSIBILITY CORRECTION.

An Airspeed Installation Correction table (figure A-1) permits computing calibrated airspeed (CAS) from indicated airspeed (IAS). Indicated airspeed is the airspeed indicator reading. Calibrated airspeed is indicated airspeed corrected for installation error. An Airspeed Compressibility Correction table (figure A-1) permits computing equivalent airspeed (EAS) from calibrated airspeed (CAS). Equivalent airspeed (EAS) is calibrated airspeed corrected for compressibility error. True airspeed is equivalent airspeed corrected for atmospheric density.

AIRSPEED INSTALLATION CORRECTION

APPLY CORRECTION TO INSTRUMENT READING TO OBTAIN CALIBRATED AIRSPEED

S.			
	Burrelline	FLAFS DOWN, GEAR DOW	
IA\$ —MPH	CORRECTION	IAS MPH	CORRECTION
100	0	80	- 3
120	0	90	j. –2
140	<u>,</u>	100	-1
160	1 1	110	•
180	1	120	. 0
200	1	130	₹.,
220	1	150	2
240	1	170	
260	ž. 2		
280	2		i.e.
300	2		
350	2	er i seele seele seele	
400	3		

AIRSPEED COMPRESSIBILITY CORRECTION

SUBTRACT CORRECTION FROM CALIBRATED AIRSPEED TO OBTAIN EQUIVALENT AIRSPEED

PRESSURE			CAL	BRATED	AIRSPEED - M	PH .	
ALTITUDE	150	200	250	300	350	400	450 500
5,000	0	0	1	1	2	3	4 5
10,000	0	1	2	3	4	. 6	8
15,000	0 .	1	. 3	4	7	9	
20,000	1	2	4	6	10	14 1	• •
25,000	1	3	5	9	13		
30,000	2	4	7	12	18	* 1865	
35,000	2	5	10	16		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	<u>,</u> , ,

Figure A-1

FREE AIR TEMPERATURE CORRECTION.

Since no free air temperature gage is provided in this airplane, a chart for converting indicated carburetor air temperature to free air temperature is given in figure A-2. The corrected free air temperature can be used with calibrated airspeed to obtain true airspeed.

EXAMPLE - USE OF CORRECTION TABLES.

An airplane is flying at 25,000 feet pressure altitude. Indicated carburetor air temperature is -15°C, and the indicated airspeed reading is 300 mph. What is the true airspeed?

Airspeed indicator reading (IAS)	300 mph
Correction for installation error	2 mph
Calibrated airspeed (CAS)	302 mph

Indicated carburetor air temperature -15.0°C

Correction to obtain free air temperature -19.0°C

Corrected free air temperature -34.0°C

Use these values of CAS and free air temperature with a Type D-4 or Type G-1 airspeed computer to determine the true airspeed of 438 mph.

When a Type AN5835-1 dead-reckoning computer is used, CAS usually must be corrected for compressibility error.

Calibrated airspeed (CAS)	302 mph
Compressibility error	-9 mph
Equivalent airspeed (EAS)	293 mph

Use this value of EAS with the dead-reckoning computer to determine the true airspeed of 438 mph.

TAKE-OFF DISTANCES.

A Take-off Distances chart (figure A-5) gives take-off ground-run distances and total distances to clear a 50-foot obstacle, tabulated for several different gross weights, altitudes, and temperatures on a hard-surface runway. Distances given are for normal flaps-up take-offs. For a minimum-run take-off, refer to Section II.

CLIMB.

Best climb speed, fuel consumption, time to climb, and rate of climb (using Military Power or Normal Power) can be determined for different configurations from the Military Power and Normal Power Climb charts (figures A-6 and A-7). A fuel allowance for warm-up, taxi, and take-off is listed in the column labeled "SEA

FREE AIR TEMPERATURE Correction Chart

TITLING!-		İMÖİ	CATED AIRSPE	ED-MPH		
fte	139	715	715	304	. 7.0	
		4	6		9	
5,000		4	7	9	31.	
0.000	(C)	5	8	11	12	SUATRAPT CORRECTION SHOWN FROM CARBURETOR AIR TEMPERATURE TO OBTAIN
1,013	4	6	9	13 -	15	DEGREES CENTIGRADE
/10.6/0g	5.	8 .	11	. 16	18	
75,000	6	9	13	19	21	3
10 000	7	11	17	22	24	
J., 000	1	13	20			į.
40.000	10	17 ;	24			DATA BASIS: FLIGHT TEST DATA AS OF: 9-2-53
45,000	12	21		r s Tu years		109-93-1745

Figure A-2

LEVEL." Fuel requirements listed at other altitudes include this allowance plus the fuel required to climb from sea level. Fuel required for an in-flight climb from one altitude to another is the difference between the tabulated fuel rquired to climb to each altitude from sea level.

LANDING DISTANCES.

The Landing Distances chart (figure A-8) shows the distances required for ground roll and for landing over a 50-foot obstacle. Distances for landings on a hard-surface runway are furnished for several altitudes and gross weights. Best speeds are shown for power-off approach. Distances given are airplane requirements under normal service conditions with no wind and with flaps full down.

MAXIMUM ENDURANCE.

Airspeeds, power settings, and fuel flow rates for maximum endurance flight are shown in the Maximum Endurance chart (figure A-10) for several configurations and altitudes. The Maximum Endurance chart gives the power settings and fuel flows for maximum time in the air and should not be confused with the "MAXIMUM AIR RANGE" section of any Flight Operation Instruction Chart, in which the power setting and fuel flows are for maximum distance, not maximum time.

COMBAT ALLOWANCE.

The Combat Allowance chart (figure A-9) shows the variation with altitude in manifold pressure and fuel flow at Take-off Power (Military Power).

FLIGHT OPERATION INSTRUCTION CHARTS.

To assist in selecting the engine operating conditions required for obtaining various ranges, Flight Operation Instruction Charts (figures A-11 through A-14) are provided. Each chart is divided into five main columns. Data listed under Column I is for emergency high-speed cruising at Maximum Continuous Power. Operating conditions in Columns II, III, IV and V give progressively greater ranges at lower cruising speeds. Ranges shown in any column for a given fuel quantity can be obtained at various altitudes by use of the power settings listed in the lower half of the chart in the same column. The speeds quoted on the chart are those obtained with gross weight equal to the high limit of the chart weight band. Speeds are shown to the nearest 5 mph. No allowances are made for wind, navigational

error, simulated combat, formation flights, etc; therefore, such allowances must be made as required.

USE OF CHARTS.

To use the charts, first select the Flight Operation Instruction Chart applicable to your flight plan, determined in this airplane by gross weight at take-off and by external load. Then enter the chart at a fuel quantity equal to, or less than, the total amount in the airplane minus all allowances. (Ranges listed for each fuel quantity are based on use of the entire quantity in level flight when cruising at the recommended operating conditions.) Fuel allowance for warm-up, taxi, takeoff, and climb is obtained from the desired climb chart (figure A-6 or A-7). Other allowances based on the type of mission, terrain over which the flight is to be made, and weather conditions are dictated by local policy. If your flight plan calls for a continuous flight at reasonably constant cruising power, compute the fuel required and flight time as for a single-section flight. Otherwise, the flight must be broken up into sections and each leg of the flight planned separately. The flight plan may be changed at any time en route, and the chart will show the remaining range available at various cruising powers and altitudes if the instructions printed at the top of the chart are followed.

SAMPLE PROBLEMS.

PROBLEM 1.

A bombing run must be made on a target 186 statute miles from the home field. A secondary target, 70 statute miles from the bomb target and 239 miles from the home field, is to be strafed to lend ground support. Military Power will be used during the runs on both target areas. The bomb run will be initiated from 5000 feet altitude, the gunnery runs will be made at sea level plus 50 feet, and run-in to the bomb target will be made "on the deck" (sea level plus 50 feet) to avoid radar detection. The run to the secondary target will be made "on the deck" as well. Maximum Continuous Power will be used on both of these legs. After completion of the gunnery runs, a climb from sea level to 10,000 feet will be made on course to the home field. Cruise back will be at 10,000 feet. (See figure A-4.)

Write down the conditions of the problem:

Required range....495 statute miles
Weather..........0 mph on all legs
Airplane basic
weight..........7135 pounds (includes trapped

fuel and oil, and miscellaneous equipment) Armament............1590 pounds (includes 1800 rounds ammunition, gun camera, two 500-pound general-purpose bombs, and items necessary for installation)

Total gross weight.....10,759 pounds

Now that the conditions of the flight are determined, it is necessary to establish a flight plan. Since the charts give only cruise ranges under no-wind conditions and do not include any reserves, it is necessary first to compute all allowances and reserves that will be required to cover warm-up, take-off, climb, Military Power operation, and any unexpected difficulties. Determine fuel available for cruise flight by deducting necessary fuel allowances and reserves from actual fuel aboard as follows:

Note in Column IV of figure A-14 that at 5000 feet, 53 gallons of fuel represents one hour's flying time. A one-hour fuel reserve is considered sufficient for this mission.

Warm-up, take-off, and climb to 50 feet15 gallons

The Normal Power Climb chart (figure A-6) shows that 15 gallons is required for warm-up, take-off, and climb to 50 feet.

Military Power allowance.....30 gallons

This figure is obtained by multiplying the Military Power fuel consumption at sea level (given in the Combat Allowance chart, figure A-9) by the total time spent at this power; i.e., 5 minutes on bomb target plus 5 minutes ground support (10 minutes \times 3.0 gpm = 30 gallons).

Climb from sea level to 5000 feet.... 7 gallons

The Normal Power Climb chart (figure A-6) shows that 22 gallons is required to climb to 5000 feet, less 15 gallons warm-up and take-off allowance, or 7 gallons (22 - 15 = 7 gallons). Observe that a distance of 15 statute miles is covered during the climb to bomb-run altitude. Therefore, the climb to bombing altitude should be started 15 miles out from the target for arrival over the target at the proper altitude.

Descent to sea level from 5000 feet ... 0 gallons

The descent from bombing altitude to sea level plus 50 feet (the altitude used for run-in on ground support target) is considered to be included in the fuel used during the bomb run at Military Power.

Climb from sea level to 10,000 feet.... 9 gallons

After the gunnery runs are completed, the airplane is flown to 10,000 feet on course to the home field. The Normal Power Climb chart (figure A-6) shows that 24 gallons is required to climb to 10,000 feet, less 15 gallons warm-up and take-off allowance, or 9 gallons (24-15=9 gallons). During the climb, a distance of 19 statute miles is covered.

Collecting all the required fuel allowances:

Total fuel allowance......114 gallons

Therefore, the actual fuel available for cruising is 146 gallons (260 - 114 = 146 gallons). In the climb from sea level to 5000 feet, a total of 15 statute miles was covered, so the total range, on the first leg, to be flown with Maximum Continuous Power is 171 statute miles (186-15=171 miles). By reference to figure A-11, the fuel required can be determined from Column 1, at sea level (Maximum Continuous Power operation). Range divided by true airspeed, then multiplied by fuel flow, gives fuel required; i.e., 171 miles ÷ 287 mph = 0.596 hour, and 0.596 hour \times 95 gph = 57 gallons. This leaves 89 gallons for the remaining two legs (146 - 57 = 89)gallons). The second leg is figured the same as the first, using figure A-14; remember, the bombs were disposed of, at the end of the first leg. Column I (figure A-14) shows a true airspeed of 308 mph with a fuel flow of 95 gph. The fuel required for the second leg of 70 statute miles is 22 gallons (70 \div 308 = 0.227 hour, and 0.227 hour \times 95 gph = 22 gallons). This leaves 67 gallons (89 - 22 = 67 gallons) for the homeward-bound leg. Since 19 statute miles of this leg is covered climbing to 10,000 feet, this leaves a distance of 220 statute miles to be flown at 10,000 feet with the wing rack configuration. By interpolation in figure A-14, it can be seen that the remaining 67 gallons give an ample range to complete the mission, using the power settings in Column II, III, IV, or V.

Going from Column II to Column V gives a progressive increase in range at a sacrifice in speed, as well as an added reserve. Suppose Column II is picked; the fuel required will be 52 gallons (220 miles \div 342 mph = 0.644 hour, and 0.644 hour \times 89 gph = 52 gallons).

This gives a 15-gallon surplus (67 - 52 = 15 gallons) which, if added to the original reserve quantity, gives a total reserve of 68 gallons (53 + 15 = 68 gallons). This, then, is a quick solution to the problem.

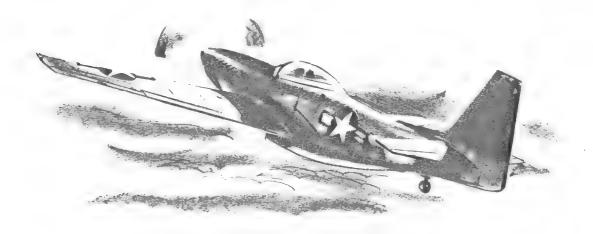
PROBLEM 2.

Suppose that the estimate of 5 minutes of Military Power at each of the targets was too low, and the actual time spent was 10 minutes per target. Therefore, the original 30-gallon Military Power allowance must be increased to 60 gallons (20 minutes \times 3.0 gpm = 60 gallons), and consideration of the remainder of the mission must be made during flight. If the remaining leg of the mission is flown as originally planned (Column 11, figure A-14), the additional Military Power allowance may be subtracted from the allowed reserve of 68 gallons, leaving a reserve at the end of the mission of 38 gallons. However, if a greater reserve is desired, the last leg of the mission may be flown at slightly lower power settings and speeds, such as those listed in Column IV of figure A-14. Note in Column IV that the remaining 220 statute miles of cruising requires only 45 gallons of fuel. This compares with the 52 gallons required to travel the same distance using Column II power settings. The net saving in fuel, by using Column IV instead of Column II, is 7 gallons (52 - 45 = 7 gallons), which at 5000 feet represents an additional 0.132 hour at maximum range or the equivalent of 33 additional statute miles (7 gallons ÷ 53 gph = 0.132 hour, and 0.132 hour \times 252 mph = 33 statute miles).

If for some reason the 68-gallon reserve is to be considered for a holding or orbiting procedure where *time* in the air is important rather than range, consult figure A-10 to determine that the 68-gallon reserve represents 1.70 hours of flying time at 5000 feet (68 gallons \div 40 gph = 1.70 hours).

	PRESSURE	MANIFOLD PRESSURE	SUPER- CHARGER	FUER GPM
	(FT)	PRESSURE	CHARGER	SAS
	34,000	8.T. 8.T.	HIGH	2.3
	32,000 30,000	F.T.	HIGH	3.0
	28,000	F.T.	HIGH	2.0
	26,000 24,000	F.T. 80	HIGH	3.0
	22,000	80	HIGH	3.0
	20,000 18,000	80 F.Y.	LOW	2.5
	16,000	F.T.	LOW	3.0
	14,000	F.T. 80	FOM	3.5
	10,000	80	LOW	3.5
	8,000 6,000	80	FOM	3.5 3.5
	4,000	80	rom	3.5
San San San San San San San San San San	2,000 SL	80	LOW	3.5 3.5
TIME LIMIT - LI	MITED BY WATER		ABLE (APPRO)	do de U
September of the second	iately 7 minuti B. LPM=30			
	LION ZMUCH —			
REMAI	200		S. Stanoon	A COLUMN
Stordard Len		GPM - Approx	GENO 1US got per m rull throttle	ninute
MASED ON FL	GHT TESTS			
DATA AS OF	9-17-A5	A Carrier Service	F-51H-	1-93-8

Figure A-3



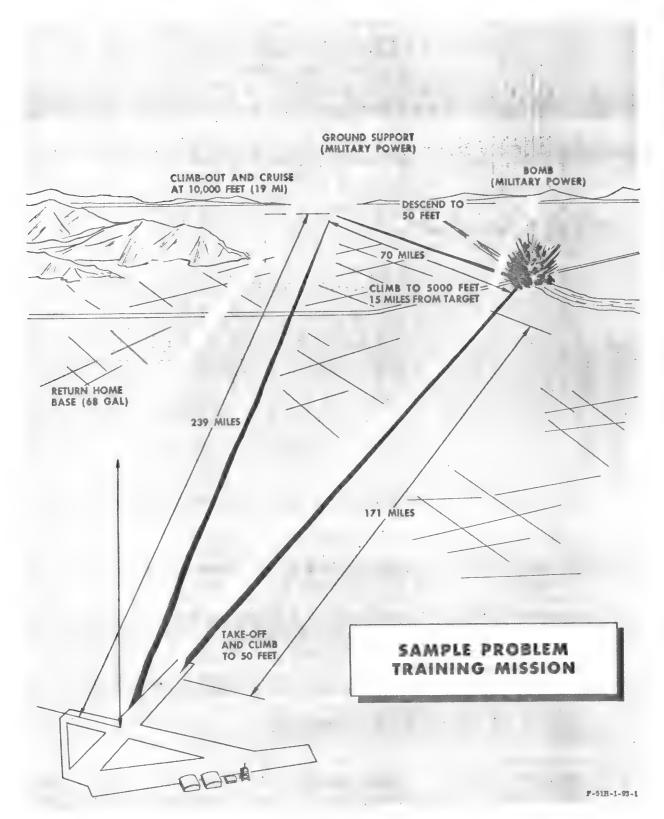


Figure A-4

							TAKEC		TAKE-OFF DISTANCES	S.							
Form 241G										}							
(10 mg 11)							HARD-S	URFACE	HARD-SURFACE RUNWAY	×							
MODEL: F-51H	=											FNG	ENGINE (S): (1	(1) V-1650-9	_		
			- 5 DEGREES	CENTIGRADE			15 DEGREES CENTIGRADE	CENTIGRADI			+35 DEGREES CENTIGRADE	CENTIGRADE			+ 55 DEGREES	+ 35 DEGREES CENTIGRADE	
35085	PRESSURE	ZERO WIND	Qrein	30-KNOF WIND	WIND	2690	WHAD	30-KNO!	OHA	ZERO	WIND	30-KNOT	WIND	OWAZ		30-KNOF	WHO
WEIGHT		GROUND	10 CLEAR 50 FT OBSI.	GROUND	TO CLEAR SO FT ONST.	GROUND	TO CLEAR SO FT OBST.	GROUND	10 CIEAR 30 FT 0851.	GROUND	TO CLEAR SO FT OBST.		TO CLEAR 30 PT OBST.	GROUND	10 CLEAR 30 FT OBST.		
	18	2100	3150	1100	1 800	3600	3700	1400	2150	3100	4350	1700	2550	3600	9020	2050	3 0 5 0
	1000	2300	3400	1250	1950	2000	4000	1550	2350	3350	4650	1900	2800	3960	5450	2300	3 350
13,000 LB	2000	\$500	3650	1350	2150	3050	4350	1 700	3600	9700	9019	2100	3100	4350	2950	2600	3 650
	3000	2750	3950	1500	2300	3350	4750	1 900	2850	4050	\$550	2400	3400	4800	6550	3900	4050
	4000	3000	4300	1700	2500	3700	5150	2150	3100	4450	6050	2650	3800	5350	7200	3300	4500
	5000	3300	4650	1850	2750	4100	2600	2400	3450	4900	9650	3000	4200	0009	7950	3650	5150
	ಸ	1750	2700	006	1 500	2100	3150	1100	1750	2500	3600	1300	2100	2900	4150	1600	2450
	1000	1 900	2800	1000	1650	2300	3400	1 200	1 900	2750	3900	1500	2300	3200	4500	1750	2650
12,000 LB	2000	2100	3150	1100	1750	2500	3650	1350	2100	3000	4250	1650	2500	3550	4900	3000	2950
	3000	2300	3400	1 200	1900	2750	3950	1 500	2300	3300	4650	1850	2750	3900	9015	2250	3250
	4000	2550	3700	1350	2100	3050	4300	1,700	2550	3650	2050	2050	3000	4300	2800	3550	3600
	2000	2800	4000	1 500	2300	3350	4.100	1,900	2800	4000	5500	2300	3350	4700	9400	3800	000
	ಶ	1400	2250	100	1 200	1700	2650	850	1450	2000	3000	1050	1700	2350	3450	1250	1950
	1000	1500	3400	750	1300	1650	2600	950	1550	2300	3260	1150	1850	2550	3700	1400	2150
11,000 LB	2000	1650	2600	950	1450	2000	3000	1080	1700	2350	3500	1250	3000	2800	4000	1550	2350
	3000	1 800	2750	006	1550	2300	3250	1150	1850	2000	3750	1400	2200	3050	4300	1,700	2550
	4000	1950	2950	1000	1700	2400	3500	1250	3000	2850	4050	1600	3400	3350	4700	1 900	2800
	\$000	2150	3200	1150	1 800	2600	3800	1400	2150	3100	4400	1750	2600	3650	5100	31 00	3100
	ತ	9011	1850	200	1000	1350	2150	099	1150	1550	2450	760	1350	1800	2750	006	1 550
	1000	1 200	2000	000	1100	1480	2300	902	1260	1 700	2600	920	1450	1950	2950	1000	1650
10,000 LB	2000	1350	2150	650	1150	1600	2450	900	1350	1,850	2900	920	1550	2150	3200	1100	1 800
	3000	1450	3300	700	1250	1 700	2650	920	1450	2000	3050	1050	1700	2350	3450	1250	1 950
	4000	1600	2500	900	1350	1900	2850	098	1 550	2200	3250	1150	1850	2600	3800	1400	2160
	2000	1750	2650	820	1450	2050	3050	1050	1 700	2400	3500	1300	3000	2850	4050	1 600	2400
REMARKS: 1, Tak und 2. Tak 3, Fla	1. Take-off distances are aircraft requirements under normal service cueditions. 2. Take-off Power, 3000 rpm 61 in. hg. 3. Flaps up.	ces are air ervice cusd , 3000 rpm	craft require litions.	ements	İ		1										
DATA AS OF 8-16-	8-16-53 FLIGHT TEST												21	FUEL GRADE,	100/130	,	
							1	20-22-178					2	EL DEMONTO	6.0 LB/G	AL	7

Figure A-5. Take-off Distances (Sheet 1 of 2)

Form 241G						-	(FEET)	(FEET)									
							HARD-	HARD-SURFACE RUNWAY	RUNW	ž							
MODEL: F-51H	<u>=</u>											ENC	(S)	(1) V-1650-9	SALE COLUMN STATE OF SALES	o de a Origina de	
	PRESSURE	6	3	EES CENTIGRADE	3	CANA CASE	115 DEGREES CENTIGRADE	CENTIGRADE	Wash	7680	250 WIND 30 KNOT	CENTIGRADE 30 KNOT WIND	QNIM	JERO WIND	WIND	30 KNOT WIND	ONIA
GROSS	ALTITUDE	GRUUND	10 CLEAR 50 FT 08ST.	GROUND	TO CIEAR 30 FF OBST	GROUND	TO CIEAR SO FT OBST.	GROUND	TO CLEAR SO FT OBST.	GROUND	TO CLEAR SO FT OBST.	GROUND	TO CLEAR SO FT OBST.	GROUND	. TO CIEAR 30 FF 0851	GROUND	TO CLEAR 30 FF OBSE
	IS.	008	1600	400	900	1050	1800	200	950	1250	2000	009	1100	1450	2300	902	1250
	1000	950	1650	004	950	1150	1,800	200	1000	1350	2150	650	1150	1550	2450	750	1300
	2000	1050	1750	450	006	1250	2050	909	1100	1450	2300	700	1250	0991	2600	850	1450
8000 T.B	3000	1100	1 900	900	1000	1350	2150	650	1200	1550	2450	0009	1350	1850	2800	050	1550
	4000	1200	2000	920	0\$01	1450	2300	700	1250	1700	2650	850	1450	2000	3000	1050	1 700
	2000	1300	2150	650	1150	1600	2500	900	1350	1650	2850	950	1600	2200	3250	1150	1850
	15																
	1000																
	2000																
	3000																
	4000	:				1				,		;					
	2000																
	3							i									
	1000								-								
	2000						i			:		;					
	3000							Ī	:		1	:	1				
	4000		;			:			:	-	:						
	2000																
	ಕ		:	1		11.00		:									
	1000	ı	,				;					;				-	
	2000			!				-	:	-		!					
	3000					-	:										
	0000																
REMARKS: 1. T	Take-off distances are atteraft requirements under normal service conditions. Take-off Power, 3000 rom 61 to, Hr.	ices are alr srvice cont	craft requir	· oments													
ж. е	laps up.												,	; ;			
													•	COST COADS	04.7.00.		

Figure A-5. Take-off Distances (Sheet 2 of 2)

WADO Form 2411 NORMAL POWER CLIMB CHART (11 Jun 51) STANDARD DAY MODEL: F-51H ENGINE(S): (1) V-1650-9 SIX 5 IN. ROCKETS - PLUS CONFIGURATION-SIX 5 IN. ROCKETS - PLUS TWO 165 GAL TANKS, TWO 110 GAL TANKS, TWO 75 GAL TANKS, TWO 500 LB BOMBS, OR ONE 110 GAL TANK PLUS ONE 1000 LB BOMB CONFIGURATION: TWO 165 GAL TANKS, TWO 110 GAL TANKS, TWO 75 GAL TANKS, TWO 500 LB BOMBS, OR ONE 110 GAL TANK PLUS ONE 1000 LB BOMB GROSS WEIGHT: 12, 500 TO 11, 300 POUNDS GROSS WEIGHT-11, 300 POUNDS OR LESS APPROXIMATE APPROXIMATE PRESSURE CAS CAS SPOM SEA JEVEL ALTITUDE SHOW SEA - SHOW 94 He (MPH) (MPH) No. No. RATE OF PEETS DISTANCE (2) (2) FLIEL *1845 DISTANCE 15(1) 15(1) 800 0 0 46 175 SEA LEVEL 175 46 0 1000 250 20 25 185 5,000 185 46 23 5 17 900 700 44 13 35 46 190 10.000 190 46 32 11 37 850 700 71 20 47 46 190 15.000 190 46 41 17 59 850 650 102 28 60 185 20,500 185 46 51 23 83 850 150 154 40 79 F.T. 180 25,000 180 F.T. 65 31 300 200 181 71 128 46 175 30,000 175 46 91 48 195 350 336 103 179 F. T. 165 35,000 165 F.T. 62 266 250 40,300 45,900 SIX 5 IN. ROCKETS PLUS TWO 1000 LB BOMBS CONFIGURATION: CONFIGURATION: GROSS WEIGHT-12, 400 POUNDS OR LESS GROSS WEIGHT APPROXIMATE APPROXIMATE PRESSURE CAS FROM SEA LEVEL ALTITUDE RATE OF (MPH) (MPH) RATE OF DISTANCE (2) FRET: FUB. TIME DISTANCE 15(1) 750 0 0 46 175 SEA LEVEL 700 21 25 46 185 5,000 700 46 14 37 46 190 10 300 650 75 21 49 46 190 15 000 600 107 30 47 46 185 20,000 100 170 44 85 25 000 30 000 35 000 40 300 45,000 REMARKS-LEGEND 1. Warm-up, taxi, and take-off allowance. 2. 2700 rpm.
3. Blower shift automatic. RATE OF CLIMB - FEET PER MINUTE DISTANCE TIME - MINUTES FUEL - MANIFOLD PRESSURE - CALIBRATED AIRSPEED MP CAS - FULL THROTTLE

Figure A-6. Normal Power Climb (Sheet 1 of 2)

FUEL GRADE FUEL DENSITY 100/130

6.0 LB/GAL

126-93-1787

DATA AS OF 8-15-53

FLIGHT TEST

SASED ON

WADC **NORMAL POWER CLIMB CHART** Form 2411 (11 Jun 51) STANDARD DAY ENGINE(S): (1) V-1650-9 MODEL: F-51H CONFIGURATION: TWO 165 GAL TANKS, TWO 110 GAL TANKS,
TWO 75 GAL TANKS, TWO 1000 LB BOMBS,
TWO 500 LB BOMBS, TEN 5 IN. ROCKETS, OR
ONE 110 GAL TANK PLUS ONE 1000 LB BOMB
GROSS WEIGHT: 11 200 TO 100 GROSS WEIGHT. TWO 165 GAL TANKS, TWO 110 GAL TANKS, CONFIGURATION: TWO 75 GAL TANKS, TWO 1000 LB BOMBS, TWO 500 LB BOMBS, TEN 5 IN. ROCKETS, OR ONE 110 GAL TANK PLUS ONE 1000 LB BOMB GROSS WEIGHT-10,000 POUNDS OR LESS GROSS WEIGHT: 11,800 TO 10,000 POUNDS APPROX: MATE PRESSURE CAS MP FROM SEA LEVEL ALTITUDE FROM SEA LEVEL (MPH) (MPH) TATE OF (IN Hg IN Hg (FEET) DIST ANCE TIME FUEL (2) (2) FUEL TIME DISTANCE 15(1) 15(1) SEA LEVEL 0 1350 46 175 175 46 0 1050 a 0 22 5,000 185 46 21 12 1350 1050 15 46 27 25 1300 46 190 130 32 10 30 10,000 1000 190 33 11 40 1300 1000 51 15 38 46 190 15,000 46 39 15 55 1300 72 20 47 46 185 20 ((00 185 46 180 180 F.T. 47 20 76 700 450 103 27 58 F.T. 46 175 30.000 175 46 106 800 450 154 38 76 67 33 136 750 35,000 F.T. 350 207 49 93 F.T. 165 165 182 350 155 F.T. 79 42 40,000 45 000 CONFIGURATION. WING RACKS CONFIGURATION GROSS WEIGHT: GROSS WEIGHT: 9500 POUNDS OR LESS APPROX: MATE APPROXIMATE PRESSURE CAS CAS FROM SEA LEVEL FROM SEA LEVEL ALTITUDE RATE OF CLIMB (MPH) IN He (MPH) FEET! (2) FLIER. DISTANCE DIS"ANCE FUE: 15(1) 46 175 SEA LEVEL 1750 0 0 46 185 5.000 9 3 19 1750 1800 19 6 24 46 190 10,000 8 28 46 190 15.000 1850 29 1850 41 11 185 20,000 180 25,000 38 F.T. 1200 54 14 30 000 1300 73 18 44 46 175 35,000 F.T. 165 1250 91 22 50 115 27 57 F.T. 155 40 000 45 300 300 160 36 64 F. T. 140 LEGEND REMARKS-1. Warm-up, taxi, and take-off allowance. 2. 2700 rpm.
3. Blower shift automatic. RATE OF CLIMB - FEST PER MINUTE - STATUTE MILES DISTANCE TIME - MINUTES FUEL - US. GALLONS - MANIFOLD PRESSURE MP - CALIBRATED AIRSPEED - FULL THROTTLE

Figure A-6. Normal Power Climb (Sheet 2 of 2)

FUEL GRADE: 104/130 FUEL DENSITY 6,0 LB/GAL

DATA AS OF 8-15-53 BASED ON FLIGHT TEST

WADC Form 241I (11 Jun 51)

MILITARY POWER CLIMB CHART STANDARD DAY

MODEL: F-51H

ENGINE(S): (1) V-1650-9

SIX 5 IN. ROCKETS - PLUS CONFIGURATION: SIX 5 IN. ROCKETS - PLOS TWO 185 GAL TANKS, TWO 110 GAL TANKS, TWO 75 GAL TANKS, TWO 500 LB BOMBS, OR ONE 110 GAL TANK PLUS ONE 1000 LB BOMB CONFIGURATION: SIX 5 IN. ROCKETS - PLUS
TWO 185 GAL TANKS, TWO 110 GAL TANKS,
TWO 75 GAL TANKS, TWO 500 LB BOMBS, OR
ONE 110 GAL TANK PLUS ONE 1000 LB BOMB
GROSS WEIGHT: 11, 300 POUNDS OR LESS

	APPROX	MATE				PRESSURE				APPRO	XIMATE	
RATE OF	,	ROM SEA LEVE		MP	CAS (MPH)	ALTITUDE	CAS (MPH)	MP ,IN. Hg)	F	RCM SEA LEVI	B	BATE OF
CLIMS	DISTANCE	TIME	FUEL	(IN. Hg) (2)	(MPH)	(FEET)	(MPH)	(2)	FUEL	TIME	DISTANCE	CTIME
1200	0	0	15(1)	61	175	SEA LEVEL	175	61	15 ⁽¹⁾	0	0	1350
1100	14	4	26	61	185	5.000	185	61	24	4	12	1300
1050	30	9	38	61	190	10,000	190	61	34	8	26	1250
900	49	13	51	61	190	15.000	190	61	46	12	42	1100
450	79	21	70	61	185	20,000	185	61	61	18	66	600
650	119	30	95	F.T.	180	25,000	180	F.T.	80	25	96	800
600	152	38	116	61	175	30 000	175	61	96	30	122	800
300	201	48	140	F.T.	165	35,000	165	61	114	38	157	500
	1					40,000	155	F.T.	142	55	242	100
						45,000						

CONFIGURATION: SIX 5 IN. ROCKETS PLUS TWO 1000 LB BOMBS

CONFIGURATION:

GROSS WEIGHT: 12,400 POUNDS OR LESS

GROSS WEIGHT-

	APPROX	LIMATE	ľ	('	1 1	PRESSURE			l	APPRO	XIMATE	
RATE OF	,	FOM SEA LEVE	1	МР	CAS	ALTITUDE	CAS	MP		FROM SEA LEVE	ı	RATE OF
CLIMS	DISTANCE	TIME	FUEL	(2) (2)	(MPH)	(FEET)	(MPH)	(IN: Hg)	#UEL	TIME	DISTANCE	CLIMB
1150	0	0	15(1)	61	175	SEA LEVEL						
1050	14	5	26	61	185	5,000						
1000	31	9	39	61	190	10.000						
850	51	15	53	61	190	15,000						
400	84	23	73	61	185	20,000						
500	128	33	101	F.T.	180	25,000						
550	165	41	124	61	175	30,300						
250	222	53	153	F.T.	165	35.000						
						40.000						
						45,300						

REMARKS:

Warm-up, taxi, and take-off allowance.
 3000 rpm.

3. Rold time at Military Power to a minimum.

4. Blower shift automatic.

LEGEND

RATE OF CLIMB - FEST PER MINUTE - STATUTE MILES - MINUTES

DISTANCE TIME FUEL MP CAS F.T. - US. GALLONS - MANIFOLD PRESSURE

- CALIBRATED AIRSPEED - FULL THRCTTLE

DATA AS OF 8-15-53 BASED ON FLIGHT TEST

FUEL GRADE: 100/130 FUEL DENSITY: 6.0 LB/GAL

WADO Form 2411 MILITARY POWER CLIMB CHART (11 Jun 51) STANDARD DAY MODEL: F-51H ENGINE(S): (1) V-1650-9 TWO 165 GAL TANKS, TWO 110 GAL TANKS, TWO 75 GAL TANKS, TWO 1000 LB BOMBS, TWO 500 LB BOMBS, TEN 5 IN. ROCKETS, OR ONE 110 GAL TANK PLUS ONE 1000 LB BOMB 11,800 TO 10,900 POUNDS TWO 185 GAL TANKS, TWO 110 GAL TANKS, TWO 75 GAL TANKS, TWO 1000 LB BCMBS, TWO 500 LB BCMBS, TEN 5 IN. ROCKETS, OR ONE 110 GAL TANK PLUS ONE 1000 LB BOMB CONFIGURATION-CONFIGURATION: GROSS WEIGHT-GROSS WEIGHT 10,000 POUNDS OR LESS APPROX MATE APPROXIMATE PRESSURE MP CAS FROM SEA LEVEL CAS FROM SEA LEVEL ALTITUDE RATE OF ,IN Hg: (MPH) RATE OF (MPH) IN Hg ,FEE*) DISTANCE TIME €UEL (2) (2) TIME DISTANCE 15(1) 15(1) 1450 61 175 SEA LEVEL 175 61 1800 1400 11 3 24 61 185 5 000 185 61 22 3 1750 1350 24 7 33 61 190 10 000 190 61 29 19 1700 1250 38 11 43 61 190 15 000 37 9 31 1600 750 59 16 56 61 185 20 000 185 61 47 12 46 1050 950 84 22 72 F. T. 180 25 000 180 F.T. 59 17 64 1300 950 106 27 86 61 175 175 30.000 61 69 20 81 1300 650 136 33 101 165 F.T. 35.000 165 F.T. 79 25 101 1000 100 204 46 124 F.T. 155 46 000 155 90 31 133 540 45 000 CONFIGURATION: WING RACKS CONFIGURATION: GROSS WEIGHT: 9500 POUNDS OR LESS GROSS WEIGHT APPROXIMATE APPROXIMATE PRESSURE MP CAS CAS FROM SEA LEVEL ALTITUDE FROM SEA LEVEL RATE OF (MPH) RATE OF (MPH) (1h. Ng: JN: Hg DISTANCE FUEL FUEL DIS'ANCE 15(1) 2250 0 61 175 SEA LEVEL 2250 7 20 61 185 5,000 2250 15 4 26 61 190 10,000 2150 24 32 61 190 15,000 35 1600 9 39 61 185 20.000 1900 47 47 F.T. 180 25 000 1900 59 15 55 61 175 30,000 1500 72 18 62 F.T. 165 1100 91 21 88 F.T. 155 40 000 500 123 28 73 F.T. 140 45 000 REMARKS-1. Warm-up, taxi, and take-off allowance. 3000 rpm.
 Hold time at Military Power to a minimum. RATE OF CLIMB - FEET PER MINUTE DISTANCE - STATUTE MILES 4. Blower shift automatic. - MINUTES FUEL - US. GALLONS - MANIFOLD PRESSURE - CALIBRATED AIRSPEED CAS - FULL THROTTLE

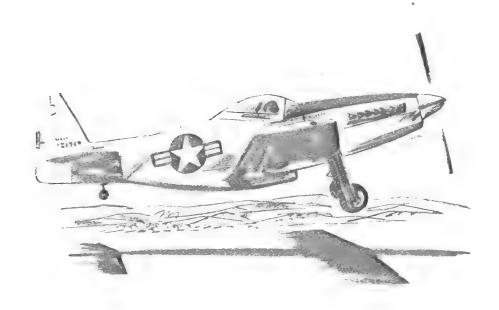
Figure A-7. Military Power Climb (Sheet 2 of 2)

FUEL GRADE FUEL DENSITY- 100/130 6.0 LB/GAL

DATA AS OF 8-15-53 BASED ON FLIGHT TEST

WADC Form 241Q (11 Jun 51)			LA	NDING ,FEI	ET)	CES				
MODEL: F-51B				SIANDA		VE(S)- (1) V-1	550-9			
	BEST FOR AFP				H/	ARD-SURFACE - NO	WIND			
GROSS	PC WER	PC WER	4° 58.	19.5° V	A* 2	000 FT	A. 40	00C FT	A" 36	00C F1
FB)	(MFH)	pare)	5800M0 900	TO CLEAR 30 F" DBS"	SROUND	TO DISAR SC FT DEST	GROUND	TO C EAR 50 FT - 651	SROUND	10 CLEAR 50 FT DIST
10, 000	WIT SYNLABIR	140	1150	2000	1200	2050	1300	2150	1400	2250
9,000	ANILY.	140	1000	1850	1050	1900	1150	2000	1 200	2050
8,000	all.	140	850	1550	950	1750	1950	1850	1100	1900
	ding distances are er normal service ps full down.	airplane requi conditions.	rements					CBST.		
	-53 IGHT TEST			126-93-1791			FUEL GE FUEL DE			

Figure A-8. Landing Distances



COMBAT ALLOWANCE CHART MILITARY POWER STANDARD DAY

MODEL: F-51H

ENGINE(S): (1) V-1650-9

WOOFF: 1-010				CHORNE(D).			
PRESSURE ALTITUDE (FEET)	RPM	MP (IN Hg)	BLOWER POSITION	MEXTURE POSITION	EMIT LIMIT (MIM)	LIMIT COOLANT TEMP(°C)	fuel flow (GPM)
SEA LEVEL	3000	61	LOW	RUN	15	125	3.0
2 300	3000	61	1∕0₩	RUN	15	125	3.0
4,000	3000	61	LOW	RUN	15	125	3.0
5.000	3000	61	LCW	RUN	15	125	3.0
8.000	3000	61	LOW	RUN	15	125	3.0
10,000	3000	61	LOW	RUN	15	125	3.0
12 900	3000	61	LOW	RUN	15	125	3.0
14,900	3000	81	LOW	RUN	15	125	3.0
16,000	3000	61	LOW	RUN	15	125	3.0
18,000	3000	61	LOW	RUN	15	125	3.0
20,500	3000	61	TO#	RUN	15	125	3.0
22 000	3000	F.T.	row	RUN	15	1 25	2.5
24,000	3000	F.T.	LOW	RUN	15	1 25	2.5
26 000	3000	61	нжн	RUN	15	1.25	2.5
28 200	3000	61	нідн	RUN	15	125	2.5
30 300	3000	61	HIGH	RUN	15	125	2.5
32,300	3000	F.T.	HIGH	RUN	15	125	2.5
34,900	3000	F.T.	нсн	RUN	15	125	2.5
36 000	3000	F. T.	HIGH	RUN	15	1 25	2.0
38 300	3000	F.T.	нісн	RUN	15	125	2.0
40 300	3000	F.T.	нісн	RUN	15	125	1.5
	1			A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	A RESIDENCE OF THE PARTY OF THE		

REMARKS:

1. F.T. = Full throttle.
2. Blower shift automatic.

DATA AS OF 9-17-45 BASED ON FLIGHT TEST

FUEL GRADE 100 130 FUEL DENSITY 6.0 LB GAL

WADO Form 241U MAXIMUM ENDURANCE CHART (11 Jun 51) STANDARD DAY MODEL: F-51W ENGINE(S): (1) V-1850-9 SIX 5 IN. ROCKETS - PLUS CONFIGURATION: SIX 5 IN. ROCKETS - PLUS SIA SIA ROCASIS - PLUS TWO 165 GAL TANES, TWO 110 GAL TANES, TWO 75 GAL TANES, TWO 500 LB BOMBS, OR ONE 110 GAL TANE PLUS ONE 1000 LB BOMB 12,600 TO 11,300 POUNDS CONFIGURATION. TWO 165 GAL TANES, TWO 110 GAL TANES, TWO 75 GAL TANES, TWO 500 LB BOMBS, OR ONE 110 GAL TANE PLUS ONE 1000 LB BOMB 11, 300 POUNDS OR LESS GROSS WEIGHT GROSS WEIGHT. APPROX!MATE PRESSURE APPROXIMATE CAS CAS ALTITUDE (MPH) **GPH** MUCTURE (MPH) MP (IN: Hg) (FEET) MIXTURE GPH (IN Hg) RUN 1700 33 145 SEA LEVEL 135 29 1700 RUN 45 51 RUN 1700 34 145 5,000 135 30 1700 RUN 41 45 RUN 1750 34 145 10,000 135 32 1700 RUN 60 RUN 2000 32 15,000 145 135 30 1900 RUN 54 65 RUN 2150 32 145 20,000 135 30 RUN 59 71 RUN 37 145 25,000 135 34 2150 RIN 54 30,000 135 35 2350 RUN 67 35,000 40,000 45,000 CONFIGURATION: SIX 5 IN. ROCKETS PLUS TWO 1000 LB BOMBS CONFIGURATION: GROSS WEIGHT: 12,400 POUNDS OR LESS GROSS WEIGHT-APPROXIMATE APPROXIMATE PRESSURE CAS (MPH) ALTITUDE (MPH) GPH MIXTURE RPM MP (IN Hg) M:XTURE GPH (FEET. RUN 1700 31 140 SEA LEVEL 49 RUN 1700 32 140 5.000 53 RUN 1750 33 140 10.000 RUN 1950 31 140 15,000 62 RUN 2100 140 20,000 67 RUN 2150 36 140 25,000 30,000 35,000 40,000 45,000 REMARKS: LEGEND GPB - FUEL CONSUMPTION 1. Use high blower for altitudes CAS - CALIBRATED AIRSPEED below heavy line. DATA AS OF 8-15-53 BASED ON FLIGHT TEST FUEL GRADE 100/130 FUEL DENSITY: 6.0 LB/GAL 126-93-1789

Figure A-10. Maximum Endurance (Sheet 1 of 2)

WADC MAXIMUM ENDURANCE CHART Form 2410 (11 Jun 51) STANDARD DAY ENGINE(S): (1) V-1650-9 MODEL: F-51H TWO 165 GAL TANKS, TWO 110 GAL TANKS, TWO 75 GAL TANKS, TWO 1000 LB BOMBS, TWO 500 LB BOMBS, TEN 5 IN. ROCKETS, OR ONE 110 GAL TANK PLUS ONE 1000 LB BOMB 11,800 TO 10,000 POUNDS TWO 165 GAL TANKS, TWO 110 GAL TANKS, TWO 75 GAL TANKS, TWO 1000 LB BOMBS, TWO 500 LB BOMBS, TEN 5 IN. ROCKETS, OR ONE 110 GAL TANK PLUS ONE 1000 LB BOMB 10,000 POUNDS OR LESS CONFIGURATION-CONFIGURATION: GROSS WEIGHT. GROSS WEIGHT. APPROXIMATE APPROXIMATE PRESSURE ALTITUDE (MPH) MP (IN: Hg (MPH) MP MIXTURE GPH (FEET. RPM MIXTURE GPH RPM (IN Hg 28 145 SEA LEVEL 140 23 1700 RUN 40 44 RIN 1700 5,000 24 1700 RUN 42 140 145 RUN 1700 29 25 1700 RUN 44 140 50 RUN 1700 31 145 10 000 RUN 47 27 1750 140 RUN 1900 29 145 15,000 RUN 50 2050 29 145 20,000 140 26 1950 58 RUN 55 2100 34 145 25,000 140 30 2000 RUN RUN 63 30 2200 RUN 61 30,000 140 35 000 40,000 45,000 CONFIGURATION: CONFIGURATION WING RACKS GROSS WEIGHT GROSS WEIGHT 9500 POUNDS OR LESS APPROXIMATE APPROX.MATE PRESSURE ALTITUDE (MPH) (MPH) MP IN Hg PPM MIXTURE GPH GPH MIXTURE RPM SEET. SEA LEVEL 38 RUN 1700 20 145 145 5,000 RUN 1700 21 40 41 RUN 1700 21 145 10,000 15.000 24 145 43 RUN 1700 RUN 1900 24 145 20 000 46 50 RUN 2000 25 145 25,000 30,000 2100 26 145 RUN 55

REMARKS:

60

1. Use high blower for altitudes below heavy line.

RUN

2300

28

LEGEND

GPH - FUEL CONSUMPTION

CAS - CALIBRATED AIRSPEED

DATA AS OF 8-15-53 BASED ON FLIGHT TEST FUEL GRADE 100/130 FUEL DENSITY 8.0 LB/GAL

126-93-1790

35.000

46,000 45,000

145

IRT EXTERNAL LOAD ITEMS		ONE 1000 LB BOMB, TWO 1000 LB BOMBS, TWO 500 LB BOMBS, OR 10 HOCKETS	-		wind), gailons per hr (approximate values for average airplane flying		FUELQ)	HANCE IN AIR MILES ITE AND THE MALES GAL		2100 580 2630 2280 1280 1950 540 2440	500 2245 460 2055 420 1 244	380 1870 340 1880	280 1120 220 945	(3.66 STAT. (3.18 NAUT.) MI/GAL.) (3.87 STAT. 13.45 NAUT.) MI/GAL.)	ALT NEW MAN. TOTAL TAR	33,000	010 000 TE	HUN 8F 356 306 25.000 2250 40.5 RUN 76 336 282 RUN 78 310 260 260 260 260 260 260 260 260 260 26	69 280 243 10,000 SEE COLUMN IV 64 225 221 10,000 SEE COLUMN IV 56 226 168 c. SEE COLUMN IV	LEGEND ALT - PRESSI MP - MANIFE GPH - US. GA TAS - TRUE, TRUE, S N - KNOTS SL - SEA LLE F.T FULL 1	FUEL GRADE: 100/130 FUEL DENSITY: 6.0 LB/GAL
ION CH		POUNDS		equal to ar less the left and select RANG Rown, Vertically belo	pm, manifold pressu. n and altitude for nen	٥		STATUTE	uising(3)	2420	2070 1895 1720	1540 1365 1190	1030	(3.97 STAT. (3	PPM MAP	9800		2500 43.0 2250 40.0	2050 38.5 2000 38.0 1850 38.5		
NSTRUCT	STANDARD DAY	11,800 TO 10,000		figure in FUEL column horizontally to right or nautical air miles to be f	rusing altitude (ATT), read rpm, manifold pressure Refer to corresponding column and altitude for new relow limits of this chart	= N	A STATE OF THE STA	NAUTICAL	OT AVAILABLE FOR CR	1915	1640 1500 1365	1230 1090 955	828 700	NAUT.) MI/GAL)	APPROX IOTAL TAS GPH MPH KN			100 367 319 92 337 293	84 308 268 76 281 244 69 255 221	APLE eight with 500 gal olds allowances of alr miles at 10, 0 500 rgm and 38,5 i ib mixture set: RU aches 10,000 lb, u	-63-3
ERATION	STANDA	CHART WEIGHT LIMITS: 11,		mountainment and control thanks seeking in the light Colours again to a the monator and colour and the seeking the colour again from the seeking the colour and the colour and the colour and colour against RANGE colour equal to a greates than the statute or neartical as miles to be flown. Vertraally below		COLUMN III	SAMPLE OF AN ACCOUNT	STATUTE	SUBTRACT FUEL ALLOWANCES NOT AVAILABLE FOR CRUISING(1)	2205	1890 1730 1575	1415 1255 1100	950 805	3.66 STAT. (3.16	MA MIX MIX TURE	2700 44 0 PIN			2450 42.5 RUN 2300 41.0 RUN 2150 39.5 RUN	00 lb gr fer deductly 2070 de, main d pressuross weil	F-61H-1-93-3
FLIGHT OPERATION INSTRUCTION CHART		CHART W	SOS SERVICES STATEMENT	anount of fuel to be value equal to or gre	um; oppissie value nessest desired (MP), and MIXTURE setting required, power settings when grass weight falls	= 2	RANGE IN AIR MALES	NAUTICAL	SUBTRACT	1700 1575	1460 1340 1220	1100 980 860	745	30 STAT. (2.86 NAUT.) MI/GAL)	TOTAL TAS GPH MPH KN			100 348 302	99 327 284 91 302 262 84 277 240	SPECIAL NOTES (i) Make allowance for warnup, take-off, and climb plus allowance for At wind, renerve, and combat as required, (2) See figure A-6 for wet operation. High blower above heavy line. gus fit REVISED 2-20-47 PARYISED 2-20-47 SA OF: 10-1-49	
-		_	TOTAL GPH	210 180	180	COLUMN	N N	r						(2. 86 N	AUK			RUN	2 2 2 2 2 2 5 2	oius allo	
			TEMP	135°C 135°C	125°C 125°C		RA	STATUTE		1955	1680 1540 1406	1265 1130 990	860 725	STAT.	3 ≥		\downarrow	46.0	6.4 0.6 0.0 0.0	er abou	
(3)		i	TIME OO	MIN 1	15 1 MIN 1	- 2	L		_	_				8	Wall	0.00	<u> </u>	276	2500	off, and red. iigh blon	
DEL			MIXTURE TIN				US.	CAL	_	240	\$ \$ \$ 00	340 300	320	PRESS	FEET ALT	35,000	000 57	20,000	3.000 3.000	o, take-	
T MC	Ξ.	6-0591	NER MIX	W RUN	W RUN			KAI			اه م	9.0	ю. С		PPROX 1AS MPH KN		_		308 267 287 249	SPECIAL NOTES or warm-up, it and combat as r ir wet operation T	EST
AIRCRAFT MODEL (S)	F-51H	(1) V 1650-9	AP BEOWER HG POSITION	HIGH	HJCH	-	R MILES	NAUTICAL		1530	1320 1215 1110	1000 900 795	685 580	CONTINUOUS	APPROX TOTAL TA GPH MPH	8		8=	95 28	SPEC vance for w rve, and c A-6 for we Z-20-47 10-1-45	FLIGHT TEST
AIR		FNGINE(5):	ž	90	00 01 01	COLUMN	KANGE IN AIR MILES	\vdash						JM CON	T C M	SEE COLUMN RI	OLUMN	7.7.	COLUMN RUN RUN	allowan renerve gure A- (2-2	
		1	S	3000	3000 MR 3000	U	KAN	STATUFE		1765	1520 1400 1280	1156 1035 915	790 670	MAXIMUM	3 ₹	355	SEE O	~~	SIEK ((1) Make allowind, reallowind, reallowind, reallowind, reallowing REVISED DATA AS OF.	SED ON
30	MADO nuc 11		LIMITS	WAH EMER ⁽²⁾	MILITARY POWIE								······································		ž				2700		

Figure A-11. Flight Operation Instruction Chart—11,800 to 7600 Pounds (Sheet 1 of 2)

311				4				1	3	ļ,	6		1		1		3	3	4	-		1	0 7 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7		3		١,	
	•	Y Y	7	AIRCKAFI MODEL (S)		•		7) -	E III	=			2	5	2	TEGET OFFICE HOLLON CERTS			2 101	4 3				CAL	T GOR	ANKS
MADO			F-51H									ín	TANE	STANDARD DAY	DAY					2 2 3	TWO 165 CAL HOLP LANDS, INC. 110 CAL DIOCATE TANK PLUS TYWO 75 CAL DROP TANKS, ONE 110 CAL DROP TANK PLUS CANE 1000 LB BOMBS.	AL DR	OF TAN	KS, ON	E 110 (GAL DE	OP TA	NK P
애	ENGINE(S)		(1) V-1650-9	9-0g						CHAR	CHART WEIGHT LIMITS: 10,000	HT LIM	ITS: 10		10	7600	POUNDS	SQN		F	TWO 500 LB BOMBS, OR 10 HOCKETS	,B BO	IBS, OI	R 10 RO	CKETS	8		
LUMITS	Wad	¥ 2	BLOWER POSHION	NIXTURE POSITION	in Time	COOLANT		TOTAL	INSTR	CTIONS	FOR US	ING CH	ART.	act figure	in FUE	column	leanel .	NSTRUCTIONS FOR USING CHART, Salect faure in FUEL column equal to or less than	than	2	NOTES: Column I is for emergency high-speed cruising only.	Jump 1	is for 6	mergen	cy high	pade-i	erulsin	g omly.
WAR EMBR ⁽²⁾	3000	67 67	LOW	75 N	MIN	135°C	ပ္ပံ	210	omouni value s	of fuel I	o be used	for cruit	sing". M	lave hari or nauth	cot air m	o right o les to be	flown V	onnound of table to be used for crusting. More horizontally to right or left and select RANDE value equal to or greater than the statute or increase that the selection of the statute or increase that the selection of the statute or increase that the selection of the selection o	N GE	ខឹ∺ទី	Columns II, III, IV, and V give progressive increase in range at a sacrifice in speed. Air miles per gallon (MI/GAL) (no wind), gallons per hr (GPH), and true airspeed (TAS) are	ice in a	V, and speed.	Air mil	rogress es per nd true	gallon	Cease 11 (MA/GA	L) (nc S) are
MILIT AFT	3000	35	LOW FIGH	7.7 2.2 2.2	21 M	125°C	ပ်ပုံ	180	(AMP), a	and AUXT	use apparate value modes desired. Costing amode (FLF), and ANXTURE setting required. Refer to corresponding power settings when gross weight falls below limits of this chart	ng requir	fully bei	eler to ca our himits	crespond of this ch	ling colui	mn oed a	Refer to corresponding column and althode for new selow limits of this chort	į	N N	approximate values for reference. Range values are for an average airplane flying alone (no wind) (1),	te valu rplane	es for 1 flying 2	eferencione (no	e. Ra wind)	O. C.	ues are	for a
	Ğ	COLUMN			•	ļ,	Ĭ	COLUMN II	= 7				Š	COLUMN III	_		-		COLUMN IV	≥ z			(1)			COLUMN V	>	
	RANGE IN AIR MILES	N AR	MILES	T	FUEL CA	L	RANG	RANGE IN AIR MILES	R MILES		+		RANGE	RANGE IN AIR MIES	WHES		-	Z.	RANGE IN AIR MILES	AIR MIL	22	Ť	US.		RANG	RANGE IN AIR MILES	R MILES	
STA	STATUTE	-	NAUTICAL	T	CAL	7	STATUTE	H	ZAZ	NAUTICAL	\vdash	STATUTE	¥.	-	NAUTICAL	3	-	STATUTE		Ž	NAUTICAL	Ť	CAL	\$1,	STATUTE	H	NAU	NAUTICAL
		_						1		SUBT	SUBTRACT FUEL ALLOWANCES NOT AVARABLE FOR CRUISING(I)	EL ALLO	WANCE	S NOT A	VAILABL	E FOR C	RUISING	(1)										
1215	ν.		1055		400		1376		1195	20		1580			1370	2		1760		1	1530		400	-	0161		10	1660
1095 970 850	222		9 8 7 0 0 0 0		360 320 380		1240 1100 1001 1000		0 3 3	955 940		1420	020		1230 1100 985	550		1585 1410 1230			1375 1220 1070		360 320 280		1720 1530 1340		1495 1330 1160	1495 1330 1160
F 6 4	730 610 485		635 530 420		240 200 160		826 690 550		-54	715 600 475		280 280	000		22.2	828 685 545		1055 880 705			915 765 610		240 200 160		1145 955 765		3 2 3	995 830 665
842	365 245 120		315		22.83		0 5 5 5 2 5 5 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7		#A#	355 240 120		475 315 160	200		282	2410 418 6418		525 350 175	-		455 305 150		833		575 380 190		សត់ក	500 330 165
	MAXIMUM CONTINUOUS	000	Shous		1	13.44	STAT.	(2, 90 N	NAUT.) MI/GAL)	VI/GA	_	95 STA	17. (3.	(3.95 STAT. (3.43 NAUT.) MI/GAL)	JT.) M	I/GAL	1	(4.40 STAT.		NAUT	(3.82 NAUT.) MI/GAL)		PRESS		MAXIMUM	WUM AIR	AIR RANGE	
3 4	93	10 P	COTAL TOTAL	A TAS	ALT			AUX	TOTAL	APPROX TAS		×	23	X Par Par 5.0	TOTAL GPH	TAS TAS MPH KN	<u> </u>	93	TO PRO	CPH	TAS TAS	z	ALT	Wall	3 Z	MVX.	M de	APPROX TAS APPR KN
	SKE GOLUM'N III	N WO			40,000 35,000 30,000						*	2700	46.0 RUN		9	387 336	2400	90 40.8	85 N	ž z	178	322	40,000 35,000 30,000	3350	36.0	RUN	£	346 303
	SEK COL	OLUMN			75,000	2700	9.0	RUR	7.0	36.7	310 2	7600	44.U.R	RUN	92	364 316	6 2250	50 40.5	5 RUN			\vdash	25,000	21.50	36.0	RUN	-	_
	SEE COLUMN	2 2007	9 0		20 000		46.0 46.0	RUN	9 <u>8</u>		321 204 2	2600	43.5 41.0 R	RUN	91 3	361 313 329 286	2300	36.0 36.0	S RUN	Z Z	330	286	15,000	1850	26.0	R CN	2 5	249 216
272 2022 2022	2 2 2	N C N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	99 330 97 309 95 289	286	10,000 3,000	2560	45.0 43.5 42.5	R UN R UN	80.08	326	260 240	2260	40.0 39.0 8 8	NOR NOR	9 3 8	301 261 274 236 250 217	261 1850 236 1750 317 1700	35.5 30 35.5 32.5	S RUN S RUN	2 Z Z Z	265 230 210	230 207 182	10,000 5,000		35 KK	SEE COLUMN IV SEE COLUMN IV	2 2 2	
E 8	SPECIAL NOTES (1) Make altowance for warm-up, take-off, asswind, reserve, and combat as required. (2) See figure A-6 for wet operation. High blo	illowan reserve are A-	SPEC ce for v and c	SPECIAL NOTES or warm-up, is and combat as re or wet operation	TES talker a requi		cilmb pius silowanc	dus allk	owance 7 line.	ية	Castle of the second	9500 (after to fly littude,	lb gro deduct 1230 a maintr	EXAMPLE At 6500 Ib gross weight with 200 gal of fuel fairs deducting fouts allowances of 30 gall of 4 gall to 4 fty 120 gals. at miles at 15, 600 it attitude, maintain 2100 rpm and 36, 5 in. manifold pressure with mixture set; RUPA.	LE ght with a allow r mile r mile r pan	h 200 mances e at 10 med 36.	Fal of of 30 of 30 of 30 of 30 s in.			-			LE LE COPH - TAS - TAS - SE - SE - SE - SE - SE - SE - SE -	LECEND - PRESSURE ALTITY - MANIFOLD PRESS - US. GALLONS PEI - TRUE AMSPEED - KNOTS - SRA LEVEL - FIRLIT THROUTELE	IRE AL DILD PL LLONS IRSPE VEL	LEGEND - PRESSURE ALTITUDE - MANIFOLD PRESSURE - US. CALLONS PER HOUR - TRUE AURSPEED - KNOTS - KNOTS - KHOTS - KHOTT - KHOTT	MAR MOUR	
≈∂ \$	NEVISED OAIA AS OF. BASED ON:	4 101 101	2-30-47 10-1-45 FLIGHT TRET	Tea									g-	F-51H-1-93-4	3-4				2	FI GRAI	FUEL GRADE: 100/130	1		PUEL	ZENSITY	FUEL DEMSITY: 0.0 LB/GAL	B/GAL	

Figure A-11. Flight Operation Instruction Chart—11,800 to 7600 Pounds (Sheet 2 of 2)

		AIRC	RAF	AIRCRAFT MODEL (S)	DEL	<u>§</u>		F	FLIG	E	o	ERA	TIO	Z	NST	RUC	E	FLIGHT OPERATION INSTRUCTION CHART	H	R		EXTERNAL LOAD ITEMS	XIE	NAL	Ŏ,	E	MS	ě	
ou 21) S41K VDC			F-51H	T									STA	STANDARD DAY	0 0	Ą					ROCE	SLA NOCKETS FLOS 1WO 104 ONL PROCKETS ROCKETS PLUS TWO 110 GAL DROP TANKS, SIX ROCKETS	WT SU	0 110	AL DRC	P TAN	IKS, SL	C ROC	KETS
mioi	ENGINE(S):		(1) V-1650-9	620-8						U	HART	CHART WEIGHT LIMITS:	LIMITS:	12, 600	00	11,300		POUNDS			TWO	PLUS TWO TO GAL DHOP TANKS, SIX TWO 500 LB BOMBS, OR SIX ROCKET DROP TANK AND ONE 1000 LB BOMB	POMBE AND O	DROP 3	ANKS. OK ROC!	SIX ROKETS P	LUS OF	FLUS B 110	GAL
LIMITS	RPM	M.P.	MOWER	YER MIXTURE ON POSITION	7	TIME OO	COOLANT TISMP	TOTAL	L.,	STRUCT	SNO	A USING	CHART	Select fi	GUT 6	FUEL colt	nba uwi	NSTRUCTIONS FOR USING CHART, Select foure in FUEL column equal to or less than	as than		NOTE	NOTES: Column I is for emergency high-speed crusing only.	I te f	or eme	gency h	edu-ukh	ed crubs	ing on	ŀy.
WAR EMER(2)	3000	67	LOW HIGH	H RUN		6 1 MIN 1	38°C	210 180		mount of the equa	fuel to b	reater the	cruising'	". Move Into or n	horizonti puncal a altitude	offy to rigit or miles to (ALT), rec	h or left be flow of rom.	oncount of fuel to be used for cruming!". Mose horizontally to right or left and select RANGE value aqual to or greater them has statistic or material or mists to be four. Varietally below the consolies value messest devised critising clinicide (ALT), read from, monfield pressure	RANGE ly below pressure		Colum at a si	Columns II, III, IV, and V give progressive increase in range at a sacrifice in speed. Air miles per gallon (MI/GAL) (no wind), gallons per hr (GPH), and true airspeed (TAS) are	I, IV, il in spee	d. Air r (GPH)	miles ;	essive zer gall rue air	increasion (MI/ speed (CAL)	# 0 e
MILLE ARY POWIER	3000	22	LOW HIGH		RUN	15 MIN 1	125°C	180		AP), and swer sett	MIXTUR ings whe	(MP), and MIXTURE setting required. Refer to corresponding power settings when gross weight falls below limits of this chart.	equired. Fight folls	Refer to teston fire	o corresp nits of th	oonding c is chart.	ohumu or	Refer to corresponding column and altitude for new relow limits of this chart.	for new		avera	approxinate values for reference. Range values are for an average airplane flying alone (no wind) (1).	ralues f ane flyi	or refer	ence.	Ray(f).	. sanlar	re for	
	Š	COLUMN			L	L		Ω	COLUMN II			L		COLUMN III	≅ 7				8	COLUMN IV	≥		(1)	3		COLL	COLUMN V		
	RANGE	RANGE IN AIR MILES	MILES		FUEL"		*	ANGE B	RANGE IN AIR MILES	HES			Z Z	RANGE IN AIR MILES	IR MILE	S	T		RANGE	RANGE IN AIR MILES	MILES		8	Ц	2	INGE IN	RANGE IN AIR MILES	53	
STATUTE	UTE	-	NAUTICAL	ICAL	GAL	L	STATUTE	٣,		NAUTICAL	¥	S	STATUTE		Ž	NAUTICAL		STATUTE	UTE	Н	NAUTICAL	CAL	Y V	4	STATUTE		_	NAUTICAL	_
		-			_	_					SUBTRA	SUBTRACT FUEL ALLOWANCES NOT AVAILABLE FOR CRUISING(I)	LLOWAS	CES NC	T AVAR	LABLE FO	R CRUIS	(ING(I)	١,		•		3		2000			Ş	
1405	e e		1395	00	240		1625			1585			2002			1620		1996	8 2	\dashv	1730		3.5	-	2140			188	
1386 1275 1165	ខ្លួកស		1200 1105 1010	0.00	500 450 420		1565 1440 1310			1360 1250 1140			1725 1585 1440			1500 1375 1250		8 6 3	1845 1695 1545		1600 1470 1340		5 5 5		1980 1815 1650			1720 1575 1430	
1050 1050	20		910	0 00	35.6		1165			1030 915			1300			1130		51	1395		1210		340		1325			1295	
		-				-																							
	44.8114114	NAME CONTINUES	S S			Т	77 STA	r (2.8	12	C.) MI	/GAI.	13.36	STAT	(2, 92	AUT.	MI/G	T G	CA OF STAT (2 OF MAINT) MISCAL) (3.36 STAT. (2.92 NAUT.) MISCAL) (3.62 STAT. (3.14 NAUT.) MISCAL	T. (5)	NA AL	UT.)	II/CAL) PRESS	,,	3	XIMUM	MAXIMUM AIR RANGE	3	
1	2	×	4	APPROX	₹ ₹		X	2	XW.	APPROX	OX TAS	ž	2	×	Į,	APPROX	П	N.da	9	i i	O 1 A 1	APPROX TAS			9 2	P MIX.	TOTAL	\{	TAS
	ż		GPH	MPH KN	ree.		\dashv			ВРИ мен	Z T	Н	š	3	GPH	ž	ž	1	3		GPH	MPH KN	FEET	_	+	4	_	ğ	ğ
			!		40,000 35,000 30,000	0 0 0																	35,000	888					
	SER COLUM	LUMN	†	+	25,000		-	46.0 R	RUN 97	7 327	7 284			Ц			П	1	43.0	RUN	-	-	-1	-	\vdash	41.0 HUN	\vdash	300	ž
	SER CO	SER COLUMN II	==		20,000	20,000 2700 15,000 2700		46.0 R	RUN 100 RUN 100	335		2600	45.5	N CN	6 8	334	290	2550	43.0	R GN	e 8	323 281 292 254	19,000	2400		M.5 RUN	2 2	8 8	
2700	2 4 6 4 6 6 4 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	SEE COLUMN B 46 RUN 95		282 245 266 230		0,000 2700 5,000 2600 st 2500		46.0 44.5 RR R	7 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	99 19 777 255	5 x 5	2250	\$ 0.0 0.0 0.0	7 8 5 W	823	289 256 232	15 22 25 26 22 25 27 27 28	2100 1950 3	39.0	RUN	252	259 225 229 199 195 169	3,000 18,000	0 0		80 80 81 81 81	SEE COLUMN IV SEE COLUMN IV	2 2 2	
8 3	Make wind, See flg	allowan regery gure A-	Sp nce for e, and		IOTES up, talk as req atton.	e-off, a puired. High bi	nd clim	th pilus bove he	allowai	nce for		At 12, fuel (a gal) to ft altitu	fler dec fly 19 riby 19 ude, cos	EXA gross v lucting 80 stat.	EXAMPLE ass weight ing total a stat. air o	EXAMPLE At 12,000 lh gross weight with 500 gal of fine! defunding tobal allowances of 30 gal to fire! of the fire	0 gal (729:					ALT MP GPH GPH TAS	LEGEND T - PRESS - MANIF H - US. GA S - TRUE /	FGEND - PRESSURE ALTITUDE - MANNFOLD PRESSURE - US, GALLONS PEF HO - TRUE AIRSPEED - KNOTS	ALTIC DERES ONS PR SPEED	ECEEND - PRESSURE ALTITUDE - MANFOLD PRESSURE - US. GALLONS PEF HOUR - TRUE AIRSPEED - KNOTS	œ	
2 01	REVISED DATA AS OF	Of 10	2-20-47 10-1-45 FLICHT TEST	Ten Ten Ten Ten Ten Ten Ten Ten Ten Ten								When	manuold pressure When gross weight sheet 2, column V.	sure with mixt eight reaches mn V.	eachos	manuolo pressure with mixture set. RUN. When gross weight reaches 11,300 lb, use sheet 2, column V. F. St H. J. OR. R.	2 di	<u>. 9</u>		FUEL G	#ADE	FUEL GRADE: 100/130		80 Pe	- SEA LEVEL - FULL THROTTLE FUEL DENSITY: 6.0	it tottli m. 8.6	EA LEVEL ULL THROTTLE FUEL DEMSITY: 6.0 LB/GAL	1	
ا	2000			1091										HIG-1	3														

Figure A-12. Flight Operation Instruction Chart—12,600 to 8400 Pounds (Sheet 1 of 2)

L	L	•	200	1		1	1		Ľ	9	1	6	3	1	2						1							l		l
3023	¥	Č	¥	Ī	AIRCRAF! MODEL(S)		2		-	ב	_	2	T A	2	Z	Ž	Ž		TEIGHT OFFRALION INSTRUCTION CHART		¥	SIX	ROCKE	SIX ROCKETS PLUS TWO 165 GAL DROP TANKS, SIX	Z	0 5	L DROP	E S S	XIX	
WADX nut f	100			F-51H										214	STANDARD DAY	80	¥					PLU	KETS 1	TS GAL	VO 110 DROP	GAL D	SIX R	NKS, S	IX RO	KRTS
		ENGINE(S):		(1) V-1650-9	8-06				\dashv		Ü	HART V	CHART WEIGHT LIMITS: 11,300	LIMITS	11,3	00 10	9400		POUNDS			TWC	D 500 L	TWO 500 LR BOMBS, OR SIX ROCKETS PLUS ONE 110 GAL. DROP TANK AND ONE 1000 LB BOMB	S, OR 3	SEX ROLLED DO	CKETS	PLUS C	NE II	O GAL
LUMITS		W W	\$ 2 K	BLOWER	MKTURE V POSITION	RE TIME		ODOLANT TEMP	TOTAL	ļ.,,	Terror	24	SNIST	1949	3		99		INSTRICTIONS FOR ISING CHART Calas Same is RISE salams and to a los shows			104								
WAR EMER(2)	r 3000		44	LOW FIIGH	R GN	S N		135°C 135°C	210 180		ount of	Medito be	realer the	crusing an the sto	" Move	horizoni	ally to rh	the or left to be flow	ombound if had to be used to cousing! Move betaten tilly on high or set and a feet than to consume the set of the set and the set of	et RANG	: w >	Colu	mns II, racrific	recins; Counting is no especially night appear cruising only. Columns II, III, IV, and Vigte progressive increase in range at a sacrifice in speed. Air miles per gallon (MI/GAL) (no unical multiple control of the con	and V gr	ve prop	wherevery mign-speed cruising only. Vide progressive increase in range and mines per gallon (MM/GAL) (no control of the contr	Increme		tho the
MILIFARY POWIN	30	3000	55	LOW FIIGH	RUN	9 N N		125°C 125°C	160 160		P), and I	MIXTURE ngs when	ons appoint once reaces overse crusing amode (ALT); (MP), and MIXTURE setting required. Refer to carresponding power settings when grass weight falls below limits of this chart.	equired.	Refer below is	to corres	ponding i	column a	ons opposer view reserves creating control of the property of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the chart o	e for new		a ppr	oximate ige airp	which, gaining per in territy, and true are peru (175) are approximate values for reference. Range values are for an average airplane flying alone (no wind) (1).	or refe	rence.	Range Ind) (1)	values	are for	4
	Ĭ	COLUMN	- X			(1)	L_		COLU	COLUMN II					COLUMN IIF	± z				ŏ	COLUMN IV	2		L	<u></u>		g	COLUMN V		
	RAħ	AGE IN	RANGE IN AIR MILES	HES		US.	Ц	RAP	30	RANGE IN AIR MILES	£S			ÄÄ	RANGE IN AIR MILES	UR MILE	2	T		RANG	RANGE IN AIR MILES	MILES		S. C.	1	Ī	RANGE IN AIR MILES	AIR M	ES	
87	STATUTE			NAUTICAL	Į	1 1		STATUTE			MAUTICAL	11	Š	STATUTE		Ž	NAUTICAL		STA	STATUTE	-	NAUTICAL	JCAL	QV F	L	STATUTE	<u></u>		NAUTICAL	١
	1330			1155		94		1530			1330	UBTRAC	SUBTRACT FUEL ALLOWANCES NOT AVAILABLE FOR CRUISING(1) 1885 1460 1445	ALLOWAN 1685	CES NC	JT AVAI	1480	OR CRUIT	SING(1)	1800		1560		9;		0961			1700	
	0111			3		909	1	1270			8			406	T		1230	+	=	§ §	+	130		1 3	+	1 2			9	
	8 8 8 8 8 8			770		32 02		1145			\$88 885			11265			1100 975		22	1380		1170		320		1470			1275	
	775 665 555			675 4.80		280		860 765 635			770 665 550			945 845 705			856 735 610		1 7.5	900 750		210 780 050	000	240		1145 980 815			8850 706	
	330 330 110			285 190 190		58188		510 380 265			130 330 220			280 280 280			245 245 245			900 300 300 300		3800	966	9021		656 400 825 825			5 5 5	
	MAXIN	NUM C	MAXIMUM CONTINUOUS	SNOX		PRESS	(3.18	18 STAT.		(2.76 NAUT.) MI/GAL)) MI	SAL)		l i	(3.05)	A UT.	(3.05 NAUT.) MI/GAL)	AL) 6	(3.75 STAT. (3.26 NAUT.) MI/GAL	AT.	26 NA	UT.)	MI/GAL	C Person		*	MAXIMUM AIR RANGE	AH RAN	3	
***	A S	TURE T	POTAL GPB	¥ \$	IAS IAS	ALT	ě	W Z	TURE	TOTAL	AP A	NO SÁ T	¥.	A S	TOR N	TOTAL GP.H	APPROX 1A	s, Z	W	₩ Z.	TO ME	GPH	TAS TAS		F 55	P. M.	4 T	D S PH		TAS
		<u></u>	_			40,000 35,000		_		_									 					35,000	88	_		-		
	388	500	SIER COLUMN III	_		30,000			4				2700	46.0	N SN	3	346	300	2450	63.0	N CN	88	336 292	2 30,000	2400		37.5 RUN	z	313	272
	SEE (OLU	SEE COLUMN II	4		25,000	2700	_	-+	-	33	288	2850	_		3	330	296	2400	42.5	RUN	85	320 278		00 2200	38.0	O H CN		2 <u>6</u> 2	Ş.
	SER	SEE COLUMN	7 7			15,000		46.0	R GN	00 N	337	203	2650	2.5	2 2	2 2				38.5	2 S		312 271 276 240	1 20,000	00 7150 80		31.0 RUN SEE COLUM	Z 02 Z Z		
2700 2700 2700	\$ \$ \$	2 2 Z Z	356	30° 28° 1	244	10,000 5,000	2650 2500 2350	43.0	2 2 2	2 2 2	25 2 7 20 2 2 20 2 2	222	2250 2150 2000	40.8 39.0 38.0	# # CN # CO W CO W CO W CO W CO W CO W CO W CO	77 70 63	272 247 221	236	1950 1850 1700	37.0 36.5 85.0	R UN R UN UN	65 2 58 2 50 1	244 212 221 192 189 164	2 30,000 2 3,000	88	20 20 20	SEE COLUMN IV	2 2 2 Z		
				SPECI	SPECIAL NOTES	53									EXAMPLE	APLE						1	1		LEGEND					
	Make Wed, I) Bee ii	resea	rve, a A-6 fo	or wal	(i) Make allowance for warm-up, take-off, and climb plus allowance for ward, reserve, and combat as required. (2) See figure A-6 for wet operation. High blower above heavy line.	take-of require m. Hig	f, and d. d. h blows	i client plus allowanc ver above heavy line.	the all	owance y line.	Į.		At 10,000 lb gross weight with 400 gat of thei ford educing total allowances of 50 gaz) to fly 1500 ctat, air miles at 10,000 ft attitude, maintain 1890 rpm and 37 in, manifold pressure with mixture set; RUN,	000 lb ter ded fly 150 de, ma	gross tucting bo stat. Intain J	weight total a air n 1950 rg	A i 10,000 lb gross weight with 400 gal of thei lafor deducting total allowances of 50 taul to fly 1500 etat, air miles at 10,000 ft attitude, maintain 1950 rom and 37 in, manifold pressure with mixture set; RUM,	37 10 4: RUN	7522					ALT MP GPH TAS KN		- PRESSURE ALTI - MANIFOLD PRES - US, CALLONS PR - TRUE AIRSPEED - KNOTS - SEA INVEL	- PRESSURE ALTITUDE - MANIFOLD PRESSURE - US. CALLONS PER ROUR - THUE AIRSPEED - KNOTS - SRA IRVE.	UDE URE PROUF		
	RIEVIBIED DATA AS OF- ILABED ON:	e Š ž		2-20-47 10-1-45 FLIGHT TEST	7.										4. 20 L 1. 10 L A	1.04.1	_				FUEL	RADE	FUEL GRADE: 100/130		Ę	L THE	- FULL THROTTLE FUE DENSIY 6.0 LB/GAL	/5/e/1	-	
															100															

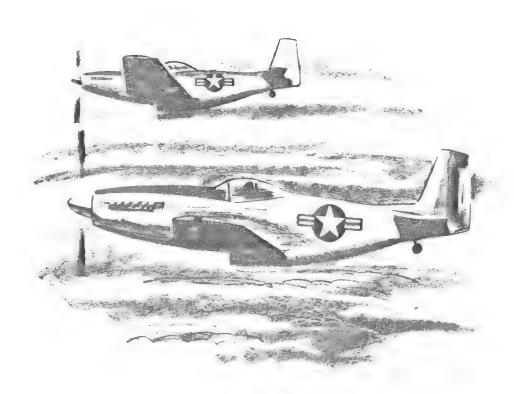
Figure A-12. Flight Operation Instruction Chart—12,600 to 8400 Pounds (Sheet 2 of 2)

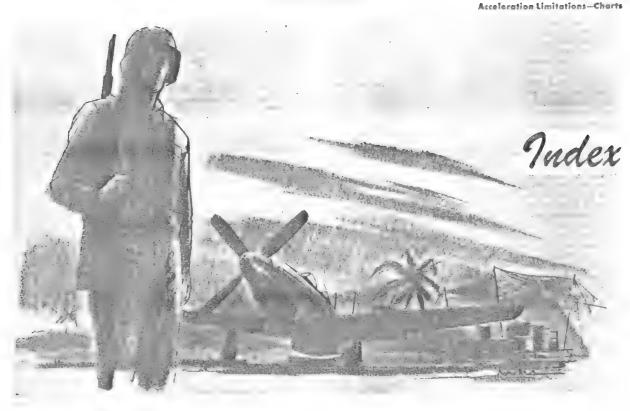
EXTERNAL LOAD ITEMS	SEX ROCKETS PLUS TWO 1000 LB BOMBS			NOTES: Column I is for emergency high-speed cruising only.	Columna II. III, IV, and V give progressive increase in angestat a sacrifice in speed. Air miles per gallon (MI/GAL) fno wind, gallons per hr (GPR), and true airspeed (TAS) are	approximate values for reference. Range values are for an average airplane flying alone (no wind) (1).	COLUMN V	RANK	STATUTE NAUTICAL		-		925 805 780 975 630 845	490 335 195 190	MAXIMUM AIR RANGE	9	IN. TURE TOTAL MATERIAL		2350 41.0 RUN 81 302	2100 35.5 RUN 67 249 216	363 363 373	SEE COLUMN IV	LEGEND - PRESENTE ALTITUDE - MANIFOLL PRESSURE - US. GALLONS PER HOUR - THUE ALREPEED - SEA. LEVEL - FULL THROTTLE
CTERI	DCKET			of at T	IV, an n speed per hr	lues for		FUEID ⁽¹⁾	CAL				250 210 170	8 8 8	20304	ALT	FEET	35,000		15,000		S 26	ALT MP CPH TAS KN KN 8L
(a)	SEX R			NOTES: Column	Columna II, III, at a sacrifice i wind), gallons	approximate va average airpla	>	MILES	NAUTICAL				770 645 525	400 280 155	(3.08 NAUT.) MI/GAL)	APPROX	GPH APH KN		Н	88 313 272 79 281 244	69 247 214		
RT			┞				COLUMN IV	Z X	-	_			-		NA 80		2 G			R CN		N 52	
FLIGHT OPERATION INSTRUCTION CHART				less than	amount of fuel to be used for crusing!", Move horizontally to right or left and sefect RANGE value equal to organize separate than the study to organize to be decided to the separate than the study to organize the study below and according to the manifold arresting and according to the manifold arresting and according to the separate that it need runs, manifold arresting and according to the separate that it is need to the manifold arresting and according to the separate that it is need to the separate that the separate that it is not a separate that the separate that it is not a separate that the s	for new	9	RANGE IN AIR MILES	STATUTE				885 745 606	460 320 180	STAT. (3.		E I		43.0	43.0	┼	37.5 35.5	
Z		POUNDS		INSTRUCTIONS FOR USING CHART, Select figure in FUEL column equal to or less than	and sefect Vertical manifold	Refer to corresponding column and abstude for new selow limits of this chart.			STA	NG(1)					(3, 55 ST	H	Web		2500	2250	-	1960	708. 1
TIO			l	umn equ	o be flower	openu au	H	\dagger	\dagger	R CRUIS							2		278	262	+	193	0 gal o es of 46 10,000 36.5 in
RUC	¥	TO 10,300		FUEL col	My to right ir miles to (ALT), ce	anding o			NAUTICAL	ABLE FO			705 590 475	2865 1450 140 140 140 140 140 140 140 140 140 14	M1/G/	APPROX	APH H		ış	328	276	222	with 21 Powanc Miles at m and ture se
NST	0	5	l	igure in	horrzonto vautical a altitude	o corres	= 2	1	Ž	OF AVAIL					(2. R) NATT.) MI/GAL.)	Ц	GPH		87		╀	* 8	EXAMPLE as weight ing total a itat, air o ain 2050 r; e with mix
Z	STANDARD DAY	12.400		Select	chute or r	and apposite value realization derived. Refer to corresponding power settings when gross weight falls below limits of this cheer.	E NATIOOS	SALLA GIA MI ACINA		SUBTRACT FUEL ALLOWANCES NOT AVAILABLE FOR CRUISING(1)							TOPE		RUN	_	↓_	2 S	EXAMPLE At 11,000 lb gross weight with 210 gal of twe (falter deducting total all-ywances of 40 fra) to fig 885 att. at miles at 10,000 ff altitude, maintain 2050 rym and 38.5 in. manifold pressure with mixture set; RUN.
10	ST	CHART WEIGHT LIMITS:		3 CHART	on the st	and apparer value nation deriver (MP), and MIXTURE settings required. power settings when gross weight falls		1	STATUTE	ALLOWA			810 880 550	2 4 20 1 2 9 0 1 6 0	(\$ 2% ATAT		ž		46.0		+	30.0	,000 lb ifter de o fly 8 bude, m
ERA		VEIGHT	l	ON USING	reater th	setting n			ľ	FUEL .							ž.		2700			2200	At 11, fuel (a gal) to ft altit manife
Ö		HART		IONS FC	fuel to b	AUXTURE ings whe			×	SUBTRAC					/CAT	×ŏ	Z Z		igert	310 269		267 232 242 210	
H		J		NSTRUCT	alve equi	na oppo MP), and owerself		- 1	NAUFICAL				3 2 3	330 230	2	APPROX	GPH Men		╀	100	4-		ance for
FLIC			17				-	COLOMA	-	-			 		(9 SA NAIPT) MI /CAL)		N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		\dagger	25		R GN	s allows
-			TOTAL	<u>ਰੈ</u>	180	86.5	1	COLUMN II					735 620 500	380 265 145			à z		+	\$	+	12	and climb plue allowance for blower above heavy line.
			SOLANT	LEMP	135°C 135°C	126°C		1	STATUTE				1-66		18	-	¥		T	2700	-	2400	and cli
(\$)	,		TIME C	TIMI	e Z	92 N	╁	FURL ⁽¹⁾	<u>ا</u> د.	+			250 210 170	888	Т	PRESS :		35,000	25,000	+	+		High
AIRCRAFT MODEL (S)			-	POSITION	R GN	NS NS NS NS NS NS NS NS NS NS NS NS NS N	1	F.C.	8 g	\perp		ļ	N N =	-	+	Ĭ.		8 8 8	1	2 2	00	238 5	
¥ L		F-51H	/ER MI	-+		-	-1		ICA1				550 400 400	306 210	.	APPROX	IAS MPH KN		+	\vdash	+	274 256 2	SPECIAL NOTES or warm-up, ta nd combat as re ir wet operation if
CRAF	5	F-51B	MOWER	_	HIGH	LOW	1	_	MAITICAL				244	F 70 -		MAXIMUM CONTINUOUS	HdD.		E	E :	5	2 8	SPECIAL SPECIAL rance for warm A-6 for wet op
AIR			RPM MP	ž	924	55	-1	COLUMN	RANGE IN AIR MILES	+			+	\vdash	-	5	TURE		100		SEE COLUM	RUN	reser igure A
		Š	11		3000	3000		۲	RANG				5.80 5.70	350	3	MAXIM	Ž Ž		AAE	SER	S R R	÷ ÷	(1) Make allowind, rest wind, rest (2) See figure HEVISED
	STIK	AW myol ut (f)		CIMITS	WAR EMBR(2)	MILTIARY			12	•							W.W		T			2700	

Figure A-13. Flight Operation Instruction Chart—12,400 to 10,300 Pounds

				1	1	1		ū	THE MOIST SEED ATION INCTELLETION CHAPT	C	DED	ATIC	2	VI	TOI	LIL	2	AHO	10		ľ	XYE	Ž	104	EXTERNAL LOAD ITEMS	S N		
nu gr. Strk YDC		AIR.	AIRCRAFT MODEL(3)) E		6)		ST	STANDARD DAY	5	×						•		WIN	WING RACKS	cu,			
m vo ł	ENGINE(5):		8-0291-A (I)	820-8					-	CHART	CHART WEIGHT LIMITS:	T LIMIT	S: 9500	- 1	TO 74	7400 P	POUNDS							ı				1
LIMITS	S PPM	MP IN HG	BICIWER	ER MIXTURE IN POSITION	URE TIME ION LIMIT	-	⊨	TUTAL	INSTRUC	TIONS	FOR USP	IG CHAB	T. Select	figure	INSTRUCTIONS FOR USING CHART: Select figure in FUEL column equal te or less than	pe nmol	of to	less than		NOTE	NOTES: Column I is for emergency high-speed cruising only.	n I is f	or ente	rigency h	eds-ujip	ed cruis	sing on	<u>.</u>
WAR EMER ⁽²⁾	3000	67	HIGH	A P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P	e NO NO NO NO			180	value eq	of fuel to upl to or	be used to greater	for crosses than the set desire	itolute of	• horizor · nauticol u altitud	omount of helt to be used for crussing." Move horizontally to right or left and select RANGE to rothe equal to or greater than the statute or noutced or maint to be flow. Vertically below and no expense than the statute or mount on one or the statute of the sta	ght or left to be flow and ripm.	t and sek vn Vertic manifol	offy below	w > •	Column at a sa wind),	Columns B, IB, IV, and Y give progressive increase in range at a sacrifice in speed. Air milen per gallon (MI/GAL) (no wind), gallons per hr (GPH), and true airspeed (TAS) are	I, IV, a In spea s per hi	d. Ali	we programmer and t	per gall	ion (MI) speed (GAL) TAS) 2	re ou
MULTIARY 3000 POWER 3000	3000	22	HIGH	R R CN	N N N	L	125°C	180	(MP) on power se	d MIXTL	(AP) and AIXTURE setting required. Refer to corresponding power settings when gross weight falls below limits of this chart.	s requires weight fo	d Refe	r to carre	(AP) and MIXTURE setting required. Refer to carresponding column and attitude for new spower settings when areas weight falls below limits of this chart.	column a	nd oltin	de for ne	$\overline{}$	appro	approximate values for reference. Range values are for an average atrplane flying alone (no wind)fl).	alues (or rafe ng alon	e (no wi	range nd) (f).	raines	re Ior	
	ğ	COLUMN			L			COLUMN I	= 7		_		COLU	COLUMN III				ٽ	COLUMN IV	≥		(1)	a		COLUMN	A NWI		
	RANGE	RANGE IN AIR MIES	MIES		FUEL	L	RANG	RANGE IN AIR MILES	# MILES		-	1	RANGE IN AIR MILES	AIR MI	ES			RANG	RANGE IN AIR MILES	MILES		83	Ш	ž	RANGE IN AIR MILES	AIR MIL	ES.	
12	STATUTE	-	NAUTICAL	Į.	CAL		STATUTE	H	NAUTICAL	ICAL	-	STATUTE		Ĺ	NAUTICAL	П	SI	STATUTE	Н	NAUTICAL	3	5	Ц	STATUTE	u l		MAUTICAL	
										SUBT	ACT FUE	LALLOW	ANCES	'AV 107	SUBTRACT FUEL ALLOWANCES NOT AVAILABLE FOR CRUISING ⁽¹⁾	OR CRUI	SING(1)											
						-					-								+									
	815 685 555	-	710 595 480	029	250 210 170	-	955 805 650	1	830 700 8 65	000	-	1000			7.95 7.95 645			1220 1025 830	-	1060 890 720		250 210 170	800	1 300 1 090 885			1130	
	425 295 165	-	370 255 145	200	888		345 190	 	435 300 165	808		565 390 220			960			636 440 245		550 380 210	000	130 96 50	936	675 470 260			22 4 10 22 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	
	STOURIST CONTINUES	1700	SHOHW			(3 83	STAT	18 32 N	STAT (\$ 32 NAUT) MI/GAL)	II/GAI		5 STAT	6.7	NAG	4.35 STAT. (3.78 NAUT.) MI/GAL.)	IAL.	4.768	TAT.	14 N	UT.) B	(4.76 STAT. (4.14 NAUT.) MI/GAL) PRESS	<u>ر</u>	W	MAXIMUM	AIR RANGE	ä	
ł	S Z	T N N	101at	APPROX	# { }	W	9 2	ANIX TURE	TOTAL	APPROX TAS		Z Z	A TOPE	COTA CPA	APPROX	1AS	WAR	3 ₹	TONE TO SE	POIN AN	TAS TAS AMPH KIN			PAN MAD	P. TORE	TOTAL	\$ \$	TAS TAS
	SEE COLUMN)LUMN	38		1 11 11	2700 2700 2700	46.0	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	3 3	1	367 2600 357 2600	2.3	O RUN	22	 	365	2400	40.0	R CN	82.4	407 353 392 340	40,000 3 35,000 0 30,000		2400 35 2350 35	35.0 RUN 35.0 RUN	22	360	336
	SEE GO	TOWN	+		25,000	_	46.0	RUN	97	-			+-1	₩ Z	╌┫		2250	40.0			367 319	25,000	-	2150 35	35.0 RUN	\$ 2 2	343	2 E
2700	SEE COLUMN II	NU.IO RUN	N 11 100 372	12 323	20,000	200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200	46.0	R GN	100	396 3	320 2300	0 39.5	0 S R G S		375	326	2050	34.0	N C	2 00	312 271				28.5 RUN			
2700 2700 2700	÷ ÷ ÷	2 2 X	99 351 97 329 85 308	26 286 26 286 38 266	3,000	2550 2400 2400 2300	43.5 42.5 41.0	R CN NOR NOR NOR	89 76	342 2 315 2 289 2	297 2150 273 2000 251 1950	0 39.0 0 38.0 0 37.0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	222	286 261	273 246 227	1650 1700 1700	35.0 35.0 20.5	7 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	8 5 4 5 4 5 8	281 244 252 219 217 169	3,000	88.	20 CO CO	SEE COLUMN I	2 2 2		
	SPECIAI NOTES [i) Make allowance for warm-up, take-off, ar wind, reserve, and combat as required. (2) See figure A-6 for wet operation. High bit	allowa reserv gure A	SPE o, and o, and	SPECIAL NOTES or warm-up, to nd combat as re ir wet operation	OTES up, take as requ	SPECIAL NOTES (i) Make allowance for warm-up, take-off, and climb plus allowance for wind, reserve, and combat as required. (2) See figure A-6 for wet operation. High blower above heavy line.	nd climb plus allowanc	plus all	owance f	L O	At fuel gal) ft all	(after d to fly itude,	E) grost eductin 915 st maintain	EXAMPLE se weigh ing total stat. air air 2150 e with mi	EXAMPLE 14 9000 ib gross weigh with 210 gal of 14 jetler dedvulenting total allowances of 45 15 gal) to fly 915 stat. atr miles at 10,000 14 alittude, maintain 2150 rpm and 39 in. manifold pressure with mixture set; RUN.	110 gal ces of 11 10,0 1 39 1	45 de					ALT MP GPH TAS KN		IEGEND - PRESSURE ALTI - MANIFOLD PRES - US. CALLONS PR - TRUR AIRSPEED - KNOTS - SEA LEVEL	LEGEND - PRESSURE ALTITUDE - MANIFOLD PRESSURE - US. CALLONS PER HOUR - KUN ARSPEED - KNOTS - SEA LEVEL	UDE SURE R HOUF	~	
	REVISED DATA AS OF- BASED ON.		2-25-47 9-17-45 Filght Test	TEST									F-51	F-51H-1-93-2	79				P.F.	GRADE	FUEL GRADE: 100/130	F.T.	-	UEL DEN	- FULL THROTTLE FUEL DENSITY 6.0 LB/GAL	0 LB/G	Į.	

Figure A-14. Flight Operation Instruction Chart—9500 to 7400 Pounds





Acceleration Limitations. 70 After cooling System. 9, 11 After Landing 36 After Take-off 35 cold-weather procedure 9 Ailerons 15 flight characteristics 70 knob, trim tab control. 15 Airplane Tie-down 66	3969
Airplane Tie-down 6 Airspeed Installation and Compressibility Correction 97, 98 Airspeed Limitations 6 Ammeter 1 Antennas, Radio 5	764
Anti-G Suit Provisions. 6 Approach 3. cold-weather procedure 9 hot-weather and desert procedure 9 instrument 89, 89, 89, 9 Armament Equipment 1, 55 also see: Bombing Equipment Camera, Gun Gunnery Equipment Rocket Equipment Sight, K-14A or K-14B Computing Gun Tank Equipment, Chemical panel, front switch 6 Armrest 66	5 4 5 0 9
switch, battery-disconnect	6
Before Entering Airplane cold-weather procedure hot-weather and desert procedure. Before Leaving Airplane	7 94

Before Take-off	30
check, airplane	30
check, engine	
cold-weather procedure	93
hot-weather and desert procedure	95
instrument flight procedures	
thunderstorm flight	
Bombing Equipment	
bombs, releasing	62
controls	
button, bomb-rocket release	62
handles, bomb salvo and drop tank release	62
switch, bomb-rocket selector	62
switches, bomb arming	62
switches, bomb arming	48
Brake System	21
bandle, parking brake	21
Buttons, Control	
see applicable system	
B 4	
C	
Camera, Gun	60
switch, gun safety	60
switch, gun safety	60 60
switch, gun safety trigger Canopy	60 60 22
switch, gun safetytrigger Canopy	60 60 22 22
switch, gun safetytrigger Canopy	60 60 22 22 26
switch, gun safety	60 60 22 22 26 22
switch, gun safety	60 60 22 22 26 22 22
switch, gun safety	60 60 22 22 26 22 22 23
switch, gun safety	60 60 22 22 26 22 22 23 48
switch, gun safety	60 60 22 22 26 22 22 23 48
switch, gun safety trigger Canopy controls button, external declutching handle, emergency release handle, external emergency release emergency operation Carburetor carburetor air	60 60 22 22 26 22 22 23 48 1
switch, gun safety	60 60 22 22 26 22 22 23 48 1
switch, gun safety	60 60 22 22 26 22 23 48 1 10 5
switch, gun safety trigger Canopy controls 22, button, external declutching 22, handcrank handle, emergency release. handle, external emergency release emergency operation Carburetor 5 lever, air control icing Center-of-Gravity Limitations	60 60 22 26 22 23 48 1 10 5 82 71
switch, gun safety	60 60 22 22 26 22 22 23 48 1 10 5 82 71 97
switch, gun safety	60 60 22 22 26 22 22 23 48 1 10 5 82 71 97
switch, gun safety	60 60 22 22 26 22 22 23 48 1 1, 10 5 82 71 97 71, 98
switch, gun safety	60 60 22 22 26 22 22 23 48 1 1, 10 5 82 71 97 71, 98

flight operation instruction	100, 114-11	9	E		
free air temperature correction	99, 99	9	Electrical Power Supply System	16.	1
fuel quantity table		5	ammeter		1
instrument markings	67, 64	8	circuit breakers		ī
landing distances	100, 110	0	controls		1
maximum endurance	100, 112, 11	3	switch, battery-disconnect		1
operating flight limits	70	0	switch, generator-disconnect		1
oxygen duration	57	7	failure		
stalling speeds	/4	4	fire	•••••	4
supercharger surge		3	Electronic Equipment		
take-off distances	99, 104	4	see Communication and Associated Electronic Equip	ment	
use ofsample problem, training mission	100	U	Elevators		1
War Emergency Power (Wet)	100, 10	3	flight characteristics		
Checks	102	2	wheel, trim tab control		19
	•	^	Emergency Procedures	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	3!
airplane preflight checkengine, postflight check		ò	also see applicable system		
engine, postnight check		0	bail-out	45,	4
exterior inspection		ī	ditching	45,	4
ground tests	2/, 20	•	emergency entrance	45,	4
cold-weather procedure		2	fire		4
hot-weather and desert procedure	93	2	landing emergencies		4
interior check	3	-	smoke elimination		4
night flights	2.	,	Engine		
oxygen system preflight A-12 regulator		é	air restart		3
oxygen system preflight A-14 regulator		9	carburetor air		1
pre-traffic-pattern check			carburetor air lever, air control		
sight preflight, K-14A or K-14B computing gu			control, mixture		
traffic-pattern check	3.6 90	e .	throttle		
Check List	60	5	cooling systems		
Chemical Tank Equipment		<i>,</i>	aftercooling system		
controls	04	4	coolant specification	y,	1
switches, bomb arming		7	handle, coolant flap emergency release		2
Circuit Breakers			switch, coolant flap control		3
Climb	10	ם י	failure		,;
climb charts		2	forced landing	41	2
instrument flight procedure	יטו-פטו, עלע	9	maximum glide	41,	4
Cockpit	86	•	fire	41,	4
ockpit	4-1	8	ignition system	•••••	1
entrance emergency		_	switch		1.
			indicators		
rheostat, lightsmoke elimination	····· 3/	,	limitations		
		4	operation		
Cockpit Heating and Ventilating System			carburetor icing	••	0
see Heating and Ventilating System, Cockpit		_	cold-weather procedure during flight		o.
Cold-weather Procedures	94	2	detonation		7. 0
Combat Allowance	100, 111	1	ground operation		20
Communication and Associated Electronic Equipm	nent52, 5 3	3	Military Power, use of		è
antennas, radio			postflight check		34
command set, AN/ARC-3			preflight check		2
homing adapter, AN/ARA-8			preignition		Ñ.
identification radar, AN APX-6		2	shutdown, hot-weather and desert procedure		ģ
identification radar, SCR-695-A			spark plug fouling		
radio compass, AN/ARN-7range receiver, BC-453B	23	2	starting		24
eail presing ender AN: ADS 12		4 r	cold-weather procedure		9
tail-warning radar, AN APS-13.		,	hot-weather and desert procedures		9
			stopping		
see applicable system Control Surface Lock	• •	^	cold-weather procedure		9
	13	9	supercharger surge		
Cooling System, Engine			War Emergency Power, use of		8
see Engine	_		overheating	••	4
Cross-wind Landing		4	primer system		1.
Cross-wind Take-off		2	switch		
Cruising Flight, Instrument	88	8	regulator, automatic manifold pressure		1
D			starter system		1.
-			switch		
Data Case			supercharger		1
Descent			switch, control		1.
cold-weather procedure			water injection system	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	1
instrument flight procedure			switch		
Desert Procedures	9-	4	Entrance		
Detonation, Engine	83	3	emergency entrance		
Dimensions, Airplane			Exterior Inspection	27,	2
Ditching			External Loads, Flight With		7
Dives			e		
Drop Message Bag	65)	Pies.		,
Drop Tanks			Fire		
see Fuel System			electrical		4

PAGE NUMBERS IN BOLDFACE DENOTE ILLUSTRATIONS

engine	43	Ignition System	12
fuselage		switch	
wing		Indicators	
Flaps, Wing		see applicable system	
handle		Instrument Flight Procedures	87
Flight Characteristics	73	Instruments	21
Flight Control System	19	markings	
controls		rheostat, instrument panel light	
control stick		Interior Check	
knob, aileron trim tab control		Inverter Failure	46
knob, rudder trim tab control			
lever, rudder pedal adjustment		K	
lock, control surface		Knobs, Control	
wheel, elevator trim tab control		see applicable system	
flight characteristics		τ	
Flight, Engine Failure During		-	
Flight Operation Instruction Charts Forced Landing	100, 114-119	Landing	34
Free Air Temperature Correction	00 00	after landing	36
Front Switch Panel	49	cross-wind landing	
Fuel System		distances1	
controls		emergencies	44
handle, fuel tank selector		heavy-weight landing	
levers, bomb or drop tank salvo		minimum-run landing night landing	
switch, booster pump		normal landing	
drop tank emergency release	48	Landing Gear System	
drop tanks, flight with	77	controls	70
failure		handle	20
fuel quantity table	15	handle, emergency release	20
gage, fuel quantity	15	emergency operation	
operation	84	indicators	
G		horn, warning	21
_		lights, warning	
Gages		Landing Light Switch	
see applicable system Generator	16	Level-flight Characteristics	~6
failure		Levers	
switch, generator-disconnect		see applicable system	
Go-around		Lighting Equipment	56
missed-approach		exterior	
Ground-controlled Approach		switches, position light	
Ground Operation, Engine		switch, landing light	
Ground Tests		rheostat, cockpit light	20
cold-weather procedure	93	rheostat, instrument panel light.	
hot-weather and desert procedure	95	Light, Indicator)/
Gunnery Equipment	59	see applicable system	
also see: Camera, Gun		Locks	
Sight, K-14A or K-14B Computing Gun		control surface	19
controls		shoulder-harness	23
handle, gun charger			_
switch, gun heater	60	M	
switch, gun safety		Main Differences Table	2
trigger	00	Maneuvering Flight	77
Я		Maneuvers, Prohibited	70
Handles, Control		Map, Case	
see applicable system		Maximum Endurance	
Heating and Ventilating System, Cockpit	49. 50	Maximum Glide	
controls		Minimum-run Landing	34
lever, air temperature modulator		Minimum-run Take-off	1, 32, 33
selector, air distribution		Missed-approach Go-around Mixture Control	89
switch, heater	49	Mixture Control	
operation		N	
outlets, side air		Wildle Militer	01
Heavy-weight Landing	34	Night Flying	
Holding		interior check landing	
Homing Adapter, AN ARA-8		take-off	
Horn, Landing Gear Warning		THE VI	34
Hydraulic Power Supply System		0	
failure		Oil System	12
fluid specification		indicators	
light, indicator		oil specification	
•		switch, oil dilution	
ı		On Entering Cockpit	
Icing	90	cold-weather procedure	
Identification Radar, AN APX-6.	55	hot-weather procedure	95
Identification Radar, SCR-695-A		Operating Flight Limits	70, 70

INDEX

Oxygen System—Wing Flaps

Oxygen System		handle, shoulder-harness lock	
oxygen duration	57	Servicing Diagram	
preflight check, type A-12 regulator		Sight, K-14A or K-14B Computing Gun	
preflight check, type A-14 regulator		controls	
regulator, type A-12		grip, throttle twist	
controls		lever, reticle masking	
knob, emergency		lever, span adjustmentrheostat, sight dimmer	
lever, diluter		rneostat, signt dimmer	01
indicators		switch, gun safety	
gage, pressure		switch, gyro motor	
indicator, oxygen flow		switch, gyro selectorguns, firing	
regulator, type A-14		preflight check	
controls		Signal Pistol	
handle, diluter		mount	
knob, pressure-breathing		Smoke Elimination	
indicators	19	Spins	
P		Stalls	
Panels		Starter System	
see applicable system		switch	
Parking Brake Handle		Starting Engine	
Pistol, Signal		cold-weather procedure	
mount		hot-weather and desert procedure	
Pitot Heater		Status of Airplane	
switch		Steering, Tail Wheel	21
Position Light Switch		Stopping Engine	
Postflight Engine Check	36	cold-weather procedure	
Preflight Checks		Supercharger	
airplane check	30	surge	
engine check		switch, control	12
exterior inspection		Switches	
ground tests		see applicable system	
cold-weather procedure		T	
hot-weather procedure		Tail Position Light Lenses	65
interior check		Tail Wheel Steering.	
night flights		Take-off	
oxygen system		also see: After Take-off	J#
regulator, type A-12regulator, type A-14		Before Take-off	
sight, K-14A or K-14B computing gun		cold-weather procedure	93
weight and balance		cross-wind take-off	
Preignition, Engine		distances	
Pre-Traffic-Pattern Check		engine failure during take-off	
Primer System		engine failure during take-off run	
switch		hot-weather and desert procedure	
Prohibited Maneuvers		instrument flight procedure	
Propeller		minimum-run take-off	
control		night take-off	
governor failure		normal take-off	
-		Tank Equipment, Chemical	
R		controls	64
Radar, AN APX-6 Identification	53, 55	switches, bomb arming	64
Radar, SCR-659-A Identification.		Taxiing	
Radar, AN/APS-13 Tail-warning		cold-weather procedure	
Radio, AN/ARC-3 Command		Throttle	
Radio Compass, AN/ARN-7	53, 55	quadrant	9
Radio Range Letdown Procedure	89	Thunderstorms, Flight In	90, 92
Range Receiver, BC-453B	53, 54	Tie-down, Airplane	65
Regulators	•	Traffic-Pattern Check	
see applicable system		Trigger	
Relief Tube	65	Trim Tabs	
Rheostats		flight characteristics	
see applicable system		knob, aileron trim tab control	19
Rocket Equipment		knob, rudder trim tab control	
controls		wheel, elevator trim tab control	19
button, bomb-rocket release		Turbulent Air Penetration Speeds	92
panel, rocket release switch		w	
switch, bomb-rocket selector		Warm-up and Ground Check	
switch, rocket arming		cold-weather procedure	03
switch, rocket selector		hot-weather and desert procedure	
rocket, firing		War Emergency Power (Wet)	
rocket firing order		Water Injection System.	
Rudder		switch	
flight characteristics		Weight	
knob, trim tab control		limitations	
lever, pedal adjustment	19	weight and balance	
\$		Wing Flaps	
Seat	23	handle	
PAGE NUMBERS IN BOLDFACE DENOTE ILLUSTRATIO	NS		

6° 27

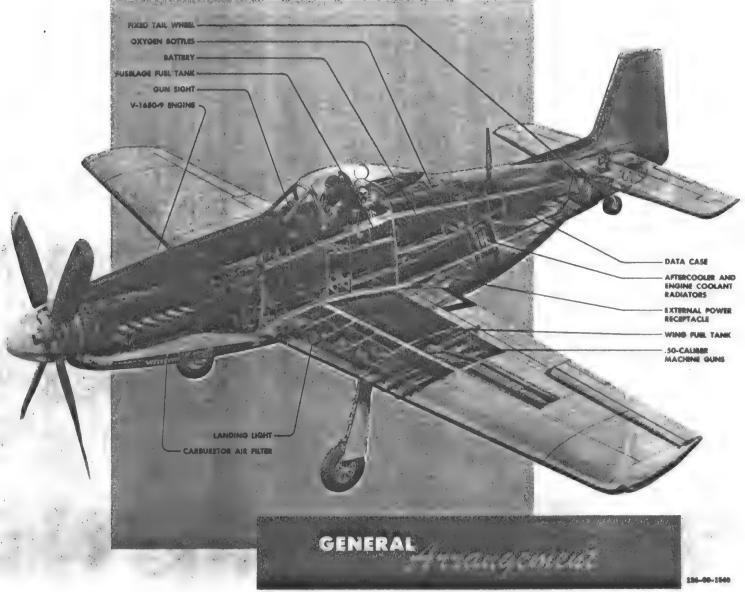
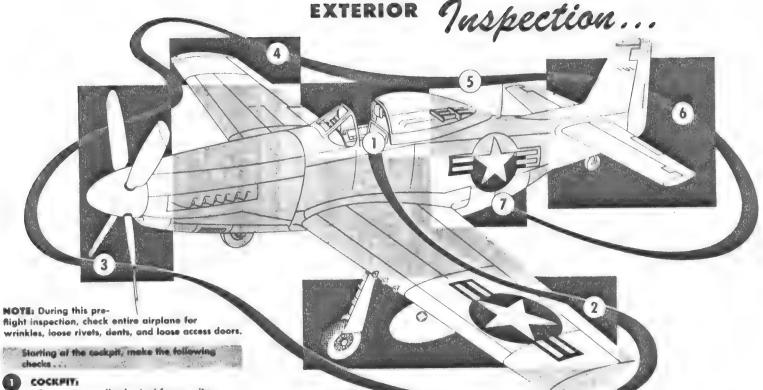


Figure 1-3

Figure 2-2



Canopy manually checked for security.

- · Ignition and battery-disconnect switches OFF.
- Check Form 1 for status of airplane and servicing.
- · Trim tabs neutral.
- Compare flap handle position with wing flap position.
- LEFT WING SECTION:
 - Condition of wing flaps, trailing edge, and control surface.
 - Wing tip and position light.
 - . Leading edge and gun bay doors secure.
 - · Wheel well for leaks, gear assembly, downlocks, and strut inflation 2 inches.
 - · Tire for inflation, wear, and slippage on wheel
 - · Drop tank fuel level, cap secure.
 - · Fuel tank level, cap secure.
 - . Landing light.
 - · Wheels chocked.

HNGIME SECTION:

- · Cowl for security.
- Exhaust stack plugs removed.
- · Air scoops for obstructions.
- · Propeller for nicks and excessive oil.

RIGHT WING SECTION:

- · Tire for inflation, wear, and slippage on wheel.
- · Wheel well for leaks, gear assembly, downlocks, and strut inflation 2 inches.
- · Leading edge and gun bay doors secure.
- · Fuel tank level, cap secure.
- Drop tank fuel level, cap secure.
- · Pitot cover removed, check for obstructions.
- · Wing tip and position light.
- · Condition of control surface, trailing edge, and wing flaps.

RIGHT FUSELAGE SECTION:

- · Coolant Hap for condition and position.
- Static pressure vent clean.
- · Radio antenna for security.

TAIL SECTION:

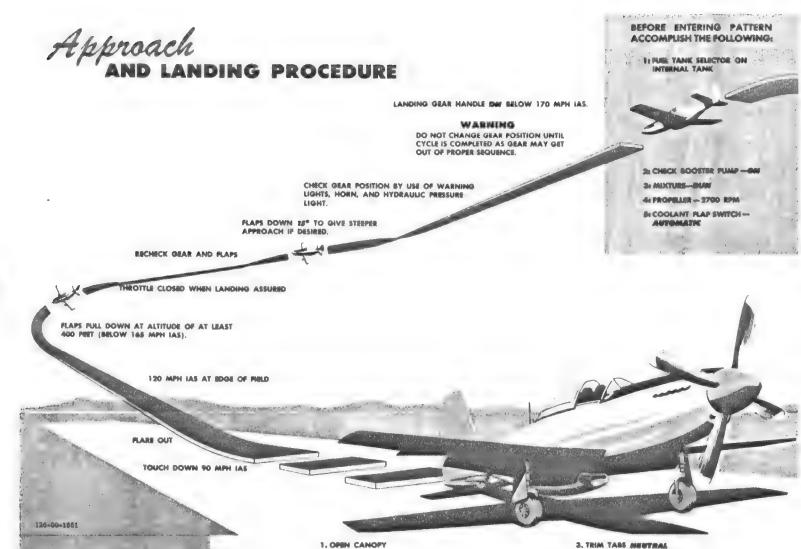
- · Surfaces and controls for condition.
- Position light.
- Trim tob position.
- · Tail wheel tire for damage, slippage, and inflation of strut.

LEFT FUSELAGE SECTION:

- · Static pressure vent clean.
- · Fuel cap secure.

126-00-1546

4. PROP CONTROL -- PULL INCREASE



2. RAISE PLAPS

IMMEDIATELY AFTER L'ANDING:

FOR MAXIMUM GLIDE, HOLD SPEED OF 175 MPH WITH GEAR AND FLAPS UP.

WARNING

LEAVE LANDING GEAR UP UNLESS LANDING ON A PREPARED RUNWAY.

MIXTURE CONTROL TO IDLE CUT OFF, THROTTLE CLOSED. PROPELLER CONTROL FULL DECREASE RPM. IGNITION SWITCH OFF, FUEL SELECTOR HANDLE TO OFF, BATTERY-DISCONNECT SWITCH OFF.

DROP EXTERNAL STORES.

30 DEG FLAPS

JETTISON CANOPY IF NOT LANDING ON A PREPARED RUNWAY.

LOWER HEAD, RELEASE TEN-SION ON CANOPY WITH HANDCRANK IF NECESSARY.

VARY GLIDE BY POSITIONING FLAPS AS NECESSARY.

FULL-STALL LANDING WHETHER GEAR IS UP OR DOWN.

126-00-1564





Forced Landing
DEAD ENGINE

T. O. No. 1F-51H-1

WADC Form 241G (11 Jun 51)

TAKE-OFF DISTANCES

HARD-SURFACE RUNWAY

MODEL: F-51H

ENGINE (5): (1) V-1650-9

	PRESSURE		- 5 DEGREES	CENTIGRAD	E		115 DEGREE	S CENTIGRAE	Æ	1	+ 35 DEGREES	CENTIGRAD	E		+ 55 DEGREES	S CENTIGRAE	Æ
GROSS	ALTITUDE		WIND	30-KNO7	WIND	ZENO	WIND	30-KNO	WIND	ZERO	WIND	30-KNOT	WIND	ZERO	WIND	30-KHO	T WIND
WEIGHT		GROUND RUN	IO CLEAR 50 FT OBSI.	GROUND RUN	TO CIEAR 50 FT OBST.	GROUND	TO CLEAR 50 FT OBST.	GROUND RUN	IO CLEAR 50 FT OBSI.	GROUND RUN	TO CLEAR 50 FT OBST.	GROUND RUN	TO CLEAR 30 FT OBST.	GROUND RUN	10 CLEAR 50 FT OBST.	GROUND RUN	TO CLEAR SO FT ONS
	SL	2100	3150	1100	1800	2600	3700	1400	2150	3100	4350	1700	2550	3600	5050	2050	3 050
	1000	2300	3400	1250	1950	2800	4000	1550	2350	3350	4650	1900	2800	3950	5450	2300	3 350
13,000 LB	2000	2500	3650	1350	2150	3050	4350	1 700	2600	3700	5100	2100	3100	4350	5950	2600	3 650
	3000	2750	3950	1500	2300	3350	4750	1900	2850	4050	5550	2400	3400	4800	6550	2900	4050
	4000	3000	4300	1700	2500	3700	5150	2150	3100	4450	6050	2650	3800	5350	7200	3200	4500
•	5000	3300	4650	1850	2750	4100	5600	2400	3450	4900	6650	3000	4200	5900	7950	3650	5150
	SL	1750	2700	900	1 500	2100	3150	1100	1750	2500	3600	1300	2100	2900	4150	1600	2450
	1000	1900	2900	1000	1 650	2300	3400	1 200	1900	2750	3900	1500	2300	3200	4500	1750	2650
12,000 LB	2000	2100	3150	1100	1750	2500	3650	1 350	2100	2000	4250	1650	2500	3550	4900	2000	2950
,	3000	2300	3400	1 200	1900	2750	3950	1500	2300	3300	4650	1850	2750	3900	5400	2250	3250
	4000	2550	3700	1350	2100	3050	4300	1700	2550	3650	5050	2050	3000	4300	5900	2550	3600
	5000	2800	4000	1 500	2300	3350	4700	1900	2800	4000	5500	2300	3350	4700	6400	2900	4000
	St	1400	2250	700	1 200	1700	2650	850	1450	2000	3000	1050	1700	2350	3450	1 250	1950
	1000	1500	2400	750	1300	1 850	2800	950	1 550	2200	3250	1150	1850	2550	3700	1400	2150
11,000 LB	2000	1850	2600	850	1450	2000	3000	1050	1700	2350	3500	1250	2000	2000	4000	1550	2350
,	3000	1800	2750	900	1550	2200	3250	1150	1850	2600	3750	1400	2200	3050	4300	1700	2550
	4000	1950	2950	1000	1700	2400	3500	1 250	2000	2850	4050	1600	2400	3350	4700	1900	2800
	5000	2150	3200	1150	1800	2600	3800	1400	2150	3100	4400	1750	2600	3650	5100	2100	3100
	SL	1100	1850	500	1000	1350	2150	650	1150	1550	2450	750	1350	1800	2750	900	1550
	1000	1 200	2000	600	1100	1450	2300	700	1250	1700	2600	850	1450	1950	2950	1000	1650
10,000 LB	2000	1350	2150	650	1150	1600	2450	800	1350	1850	2800	950	1550	2150	3200	1100	1800
,	3000	1450	2300	700	1 250	1700	2650	850	1450	2000	3050	1050	1700	2350	3450	1250	1950
	4000	1000	2500	800	1 350	1900	2850	950	1550	2200	3250	1150	1850	2600	3800	1400	2150
	5000	1750	2650	850	1450	2050	3050	1050	1700	2400	3500	1300	2000	2850	4050	1800	2400

REMARKS: 1, Take-off distances are aircraft requirements

under normal service conditions.

2. Take-off Power, 3000 rpm 61 in. Hg.

3. Flaps up.

DATA AS OF 8-15-53 BASED ON FLIGHT TEST

FUEL GRADE: 100/130
FUEL DENSITY: 6.0 LB/GAL

T. O. No. 1F-51H-1

WADC TAKE-OFF DISTANCES Form 241G (FEET)

HARD-SURFACE RUNWAY

MODEL: F-51H

(11 Jun 51)

ENGINE (5): (1) V-1650-9

			5 DEGREES	CENTIGRAD	E		1 15 DEGREES	CENTIGRAD	Æ		35 DEGREES	CENTIGRADI			55 DEGREES	CENTIGRAD	E
ChOss	PRESSURE ALTITUDE	2680	WIND	30 KNOT	WIND	ZERO	WIND	30-KNO1	OHIW	ZERO	WIND	30 KNOT	WIND		WIND	30 KNO1	
GROSS WEIGHT	Actions	GROUND	10 CLEAR 50 FT OBST.	GROUND RUN	TO CLEAR SO FT OBST	GROUND RUN	TO CLEAR 50 FT OBST.	GROUND RUN	TO CLEAR 50 FT OBST.	GROUND RUN	TO CLEAR 50 FT OBST.	GROUND RUN	TO CLEAR 50 FT OBST.	GROUND RUN	TO CLEAR 50 FT OBST	GBOUND RUN	TO CLEAR 30 FF OBSE
	SI	900	1600	400	800	1050	1 800	500	950	1250	2000	600	1100	1450	2300	700	1250
	1000	950	1650	400	850	1150	1900	500	1000	1350	2150	650	1150	1550	2450	750	1300
9000 LB	2000	1050	1750	450	900	1 250	2050	600	1100	1450	2300	700	1250	1650	2600	850	1450
9000 DD	3000	1100	1900	500	1000	1350	2150	650	1200	1550	2450	800	1350	1850	2800	950	1550
	4000	1200	2000	550	1050	1450	2300	700	1250	1700	2650	850	1450	2000	3000	1050	1700
	5000	1300	2150	650	1150	1600	2500	800	1350	1850	2850	950	1600	2200	3250	1150	1850
	51																
	1000													ļ			<u> </u>
	2000					ĺ											
	3000														ļ		ļ
	4000								İ								ļ
	5000																
	SI							<u> </u>									Ļ
	1000											<u> </u>					
	2000						L				l			l			L
	3000					1		_									ļ
	4000																
	5000																
	SL				I							l					ļ <u>.</u>
	1000				1				1	<u> </u>					ļ		
	2000	-				l			l				1				
	3000]		1											ļ		
	4000		I	I						<u> </u>							1
	5000				T												

- REMARKS: 1. Take-off distances are aircraft requirements

 - under normal service conditions.

 2. Take-off Power, 3000 rpm 61 in. Hg.
 - 3. Flaps up.

DATA AS OF 8-15-53 BASED ON FLIGHT TEST FUEL GRADE: 100/130 FUEL DENSITY: 6.0 LB/GAL

BMER(2)

MILITARY 3000

POWIR 3000

3000 67

61

AIRCRAFT MODEL (S) FLIGHT OPERATION INSTRUCTION CHART F-51H STANDARD DAY ENGINE(5): (1) V-1650-9 CHART WEIGHT LIMITS: 11,800 TO 10,000 POUNDS LIMITS MIXTURE TIME COULANT TOTAL POSITION POSITION TEMP GPH WAR 3000

INSTRUCTIONS FOR USING CHART: Select figure in FUEL column equal to or less than amount of fuel to be used for crusing." Move horizontally to right or left and select RANGE 135°C 210 135°C value equal to ar greater than the statute or nautical air miles to be flown. Vertically below 100 and appasite value nearest desired cruising altitude (ALT), read rpm, manifold pressure (MP), and MIXTURE setting required. Refer to corresponding column and altitude for new 125°C 180 power settings when gross weight fulls below limits of this chart 125°C 150

EXTERNAL LOAD ITEMS

TWO 165 GAL DROP TANKS, TWO 110 GAL DROP TANKS. TWO 75 GAL DHOP TANKS, ONE 110 GAL DROP TANK PLUS ONE 1000 LB BOMB, TWO 1000 LB BOMBS, TWO 500 LB BOMBS, OR 10 ROCKETS

NOTES; Column I is for emergency high-speed cruising only. Columns II, III, IV, and V give progressive increase in range at a sacrifice in speed. Air miles per gallon (MI/GAL) (no wind), gallons per hr (GPH), and true airspeed (TAS) are approximate values for reference. Range values are for an average airplane flying alone (no wind) (1)

					1		1 '2'	, ,		<u> </u>				organ regio	s Delow I	mm or t	nu cnor	•								6	WIO	14,1-7,			
		COLUM				FUEL(I			COLU	NN II					COLUM	N III					COLUM	N IV				J		COLU	WN V		-
		4GE IN	AIR MI	LES		US.		RAN	IGE IN	AIR MIL	ES			RAN	GE IN	AIR MILI	ES			RAN	GE IN	AIR MIL	ES		FUEL ⁽¹⁾	<u>'</u>	AAR	IGE IN	AIR AIL	65	
	STATULE			NIUA	AL	ONL	S	TATUTE		N	AUTICA	AL	5	TATUTE		N	AUTICA	NL.		TATUTE		N/	UTICAL	l	GAL		TATUTE			AUTICA	N
									- 1		5	UBTRAC	T FUEL A	MOUL	NCES NO	DT AVAI	LABLE	FOR CR	UISING(1)											
	1785 1645			1530 1430		580 540		1955 1815			700 575			2205 2045			1915 1775			2420 2245			100 950		580 540		2630 2440			2280 2120	
	1520 1400 1280			1320 1215 1110		500 460 420	1	1680 1540 1405		3	460 340 220			1 890 1 739 1 575			1640 1500 1365			2070 1895 1720		1	795 645 495		500 460 420		2245 2055			1950 1780	
	1155 1035 915		900 340 1130 795 300 990					100 980 860		:	1415 1255 1100			1230 1090 955			F540 1365 1190		1:	335 185		380 340	1	1865 1870 1480			1450 1285				
	790 670							745 630			950 805			825 700	·· <u>····</u>		1030 870		1	930 895 755		260 220		1290 1120 945	\exists		970 820				
	MAXIA	AUM CO	ONTINU			PRESS	(3.30 5	TAT.	(2.86 N	AUT.			(3.66	STAT.	(3.181	AUT.) MI/0	GAL)	(3.97	STAT.	(3.45 N	AUT.) M1/0	GAL)	PRESS.	-	MAXI	MUM AII	RANC	ŧξ	
RPM	MP IN.	MIX TURE	TOTAL		AS	ALT	прм	MP	MIX	TOTAL	APPROX	AS.	RPM	MP	MIX	IOTAL	APPROX	45	GPA4	ME	MIX		APPROX	A5	ALT		МР	AND.		APPROI	
	- III.	-	GPH	MPH	KN	FEET		IN.	1042	GPH	мен	KN		IN.	TURE	GPH	мРН	KN		IN.	TURE	GPH		KN	FEET	MPM.	DN.	TURE	GPH		KN
	SEE	OLUM	6 III			40,000 35,000 30,000							2700	46.0	RUN	98	3,73	324	2500	43.0	RUN	91	366	318	40,000 35,000 30,000	2400	39.0	RUN	81	346	
	SEE	OLU	W III			25.000							2700	46.0	RUN	97	361	314	2550	43.5	HÜN	80	355	200	24 (99)	0000	40.0				-
	SEE C	OLUM	ום או			20,000 15,000	2700	46.0	RUN	100	348	302	2700 2600	46.0	RUN RUN	100	387 337	319 293	2500 2250	43.0 40.0	RUN	88	350	304 269	25,000 20,000 15,000	2250 2250 2000	40.5 36.5 32.0	RUN RUN	72	336 307 258	267
2700 2700	SEE (OLUM RUN RUN	1		267 249	10,000 5.000 54	2700 2600 2500	46.0 44.5 43.0	HUN RUN RUN	91	327 302 277	264 262 240	2450 2300 2150	41.0	RUN RUN RUN	84 78 69	308 281 255	268 244 221	2050 2000 1850	38.5 38.0 36.5	RUN RUN RUN	69 64 56	280	243 221 196	10,000 5,000 SL	3000	SEE C	OLUM OLUM	4 IV	436	224

SPECIAL NOTES

LOW

HIGH

LOW

HIGH

RUN

RUN

RUN

RUN

MIN

15

- (1) Make allowance for warm-up, take-off, and climb plus allowance for wind, reserve, and combat as required.
- (2) See figure A-6 for wet operation. High blower above heavy line.

REVISED 2-20-47 DATA AS OF: 10-1-45 BASED ON-FLIGHT TEST

EXAMPLE

At 11,000 lb gross weight with 500 gal of fuel (after deducting total allowances of 30 gal) to fly 2070 stat, air miles at 10,000 It aititude, maintain 2050 rpm and 38.5 in. manifold pressure with mixture set: RUN. When gross weight reaches 10,000 lb, use sheet 2, column IV.

F-51H-1-93-3

FUEL GRADE: 100/130

LEGEND

ALT - PRESSURE ALTITUDE MP - MANIFOLD PRESSURE GPH - US. GALLONS PER HOUR TAS - TRUE AIRSPEED

KN - KNOTS SL - SEA LEVEL F.T. - FULL THROTTLE

FUEL DENSITY 6.0 LB/GAL

2700

2700

2700 46

46

REVISED

DATA AS OF-

O. No. 1F-51H-1

보유		AIR	CRA	AFT /	MOD	EL (S)		FL	IGI	IT (OPI	ERA'	TIO	N II	NST	RU	CTI	ON	CHA	RT				(TERN					TANE	5
WADC Form 241K (11 Jun 51)			P	-51 H										STAI	NDA	RD D	AY					TWO	75 G	AL. DI	DROP TAN ROP TAN WMB, T	KS. ON	DC 110 (GAL DI	ROP T	ANK	PLUS
2 5	ENGI	NE(S).	(1)	V -165(0-9				1		CHA	ART W	EIGHT	LIMITS:	10,00	ю то	760	00	POUND	\$		TWO	500	LB BC	omas, o	R LORC	CKETS	3			
LIMITS	PPM	MP 110 H		OWER	MIXTUE POSITIO		COOLA		OTAL GPH	10.45.71	e ic io	NS FO	USING	CHART	Salact 6		E) IEL .	aluma a	ouel to a	or less tha		NOT	RS: C	olumn	I is for	emerger	ev high	-speed	cruisi	ng on)	٧.
WAR EMER ⁽²⁾	3000			WOR	RUN		135°		210 180	omov	nt of fu	el to be to or gr	used for eater tha	cruising ^{is} n the sta	¹ . Move I tute or n	horizonta iautic o l a	illy to r ir miles	ight or le to be fle	oft and sel	lect RANG scally belo	E w	Colu	mns I	l, W., fice in	IV, and a speed. per hr (0	V give p	rogress les per	sive inc gallon	rease (MR/G	in ran iAL) (ge no
MILITARY POWIER	3000 3000			OW TIGH	RUN		125°		180 150	(MP),	and M	XTURE		quired	Refer t	o corresp	onding	column		old pressur ude for nev		2 000	continua	te va	lues for e flying	refer e nc	e. Ra	nge val	ues ar	e for	an
	co	NWU	1			FUEL(I)		. Physical hand	COLUMI	V 11				(OLUM	N III				c	OLUMP	ł IV			FUEL(1)		,	COLUM	ΝУ		
	RANG	E IN A	R MIL	FS		US.		RANC	E IN A	R MILE	5			RANC	GE IN A	IR MILE	ş			RANG	E IN A	R MILES			US.		RANG	E IN A	R MILE	5	
STAT	TUTE		N	AUTICAL		GAL	ST	ATUTE		NA	UTICA		57	ATUTE		NA	UTICA	L	5	TATUTE		NAL	ITICAL		GA L	51	ATUTE		NA	UTICAL	
											St	BTRAC	F FUEL A	LLOWAN	ICES NO	HAVA TO	ABLE	FOR CRU	JISING(1))											
121	15		1	1055		400	1	1375		SUBTRACT 1195			1	580			1370			1760		15	30		400	1	910	_	1	660	
109				950 840		360 320		1240			075 955			420 265			1230 1100			1585 1410		13 12			360 320		1720 1530		1	495 330	
85		\perp		740		280		965			840		1	110			965			1230	_	10	70		280		1340	-	1	160	
73				635		240 200		825 800			715 800			950 790			825 685			1055 880			15 65		240 200		145 955			995 830	
46				530 420		160		800			475			630			545			705			10		160		765			665	
36	85	T		315		120		410			355			475			410			525			55		120		575			500	
17				210 106		80 40		275 140			240 120			315 1 6 0	l		275 140			350 175			05 50		80 40		380 190			330 165	
	UMIXAM	M CON	iTinuc	DUS		PRESS	(3.44 8	TAT.	(2.99 N	AUT.)	M1/0	AL)	(3.95 8	TAT.	(3.43	NAUT,) MI/	GAL)	(4.40 5	TAT. (3.82 N			AL)	PRESS.		MAXIA	AUM AIR	RANG		
aru.	мр	AU		APPROX		ALT		MP	ANDE		APPROX		RPM	MP	MIX.	-	APPRO)	AS	RPM	MEP	KIA	TOTAL	APPROX	AS.	ALT	RPM	MP	MIX.	TOTAL	APPRO1	_
	IN.	TURE	GPH		KN	PEET	Mr.m	IN.	TURE	TOTAL GPH	мен	ΚN	Br.m	EN.	TURE	GPH	мрн	KN		IN.	TURE	GPH	MPH	KN	FEET		IN.	TURE	GPH	мРН	KN
						40,000 35,000																			40,000 35,000						
	BEE do	OLUM	V 1001			30,000							2700	46.0	RUN	98	387	336	2400	40.5	RUN	64	371	322	30,000	2350	36.0	RUN	73	349	303
	SEE C	OLUM	чи			25,000	2700	46.0	RUN	97	367	314	2600	_	RUN	92	364	_		40.5	RUN		348	302	25,000	2150	36.0	RUN	67 59	285	280
	BEE CO					20 000 15,000	2700 2700	46.0	RUN RUN	100		321 304	2600 2350		RUN	91 82	361 329	313 286	2300 2100	38.0	RUN RUN		330 297	266 258	20,000 15,000	2100 1850	29.5 29.0	RUN RUN	52		216
	300 4			1		15,000		1								1				-			_			-			1		

251 SPECIAL NOTES

268

330 286

97 309

95 289

2-30-47

10-1-45

FLIGHT TEST

RUN 99

RUN

RUN

(1) Make allowance for warm-up, take-off, and climb plus allowance for wind, reserve, and combat as required.

10,000 2650

5.000

SL

2550

2400

45.0

43.5

42.5 RUN 80 276 240 2000

RUN 95

RUN 87 300 260

326 283

2260

2100

(2) See figure A-6 for wet operation. High blower above heavy line,

EXAMPLE

76 301 261 1850 35.5

69 274 238

63

250

217

At 9500 lb gross weight with 200 gal of fuel (after deducting total allowances of 30 gai) to fly 1230 stat. air miles at 15,000 It aititude, maintain 2100 rpm and 35,5 in. manifold pressure with mixture set; RUN.

F-51H-1-93-4

40.0 RUN

39.0 RUN

38.0 RUN

LEGEND

10,000

5,000

ALT - PRESSURE ALTITUDE MP - MANIFOLD PRESSURE GPH - US. GALLONS PER HOUR TAS - TRUE AIRSPEED

- KNOTS KN

SL - SKA LEVEL F.T. - FULL THROTTLE

FUEL GRADE: 100/130

265 230

239 207

210 182

RUN 60

RUN 54

RUN 48

1750 35.5

1700 32.5

FUEL DENSITY: 0.0 LB/GAL

SEE COLUMN IV

T. O. No. 1F-51H-1

		AIR	CRA	FT /	MODI	EL (S)		FL	IGH	IT (OPI	ERA	rioi	N II	NST	RU	CTI	ON	CHA	ART	QIX.	ROCI	E)	XTERN PLUS TV	AL L	DAD	ITEN	NKS.	strx	
WADC form 241K (11 Jun 51)	ENGI	NE(S):		51H -1650)- Q						CHA	ART W	/EIGHT		12, 60			300	POUND	s		PLI TW	CKET US TW O 500	S PLU 70 75 LB B	GAL DRO OMBS, C	10 GAL OP TAN OR SIX I	DROP KS, SIX ROCKE	TANK: ROCI TS PLI	S, SLX Kets i	ROCK LUS	i
LIMITS	T	MP IN H	810	OWER	MIXTURE		COOLA		OTAL GPH																						
WAR EMERO	3000	67	L	OW IGH	RUN RUN	5 MIN	135° 135°	c	210 180	amou value	nt of fu equal (el to tre o or gr	R USING used for a eater that nearest	cruising th	'. Move l lute ar n	norizonta nutical a	illy to ri ir miles	ight or le to be flo	ift and se own. Verti	lect RANG ically belo	SE W	Colu	mns l sacri D. ga	l, III, fice in lions	I is for IV, and n speed, per hr (C	V give p Air mi SPH), a	rogress les per nd true	sive inc gallon airsp	rease (MI/C eed (T	in ran (AL) ((AS) a	ge no re
MILLUT ART POWER		61 61		OW IGH	RUN RUN	15 MIN	125° 125°	~ !	180 150	(MP),	and M	XTURE	setting re gross wei	quired.	Refer t	o corresp	onding	column				appi avei	oxima rage a	irpiar	lues for i	reference nione (n	e. Rand)	(f) · **)	ues ar	e for	an
	cc	NWUJ	1		F	UEL(1)		(COLUM	N II				C	OLUMI	4 111				(OLUM	4 17			FUEL(1)			COLUM			
		E IN A				US.			E IN A						SE IN A						E IN A		TICAL	-	US. GAL		RANG	E IN A		UTICAL	
STA	TUTE	-	NA	UTICA	-		STA	TUTE	+	NA	UTICAL		T FUEL A	ATUTE	-		UTICAL	_		TATUTE	-+	NAC	TICAL			31	ATOTE	_	17/	OTICAL	
164 14				395 300		580 540		825 695			585 170	BTRAC	2	005 865	CES NO		1740 1620	OR CR		2145 1995		18 17			580 540		305 1140			900 860	
13 12 11	75		1	200 105 010		500 460 420	ī	565 440 310		13	360 250 140		1	725 585 440			1500 1375 1250			1845 1695 1545		16 14 13	70		500 460 420	i	980 815 650		1	720 575 430	
10	50 40			V10 815		380 340		185 065			030 915			300 160			1130 1005			1395 1245		12 10			380 340		490 325			295 150	
-	MAXIML	IM CON	TINUO	US		PRESS.	(3.07 8	TAT.	(2.67 N	AUT.	M1/C	AL)	(3.36 8	STAT.	(2.92 !	AUT.) MI/(GAL)	(3.62 5	STAT.	(3.14 N	AUT.)	MI/C	AL)	PRESS.		MAXIA	AUM AII			
RPM	MP IN.	MIX TURE	IOTAL	APPROX		ALT	RPM	MP IN.	MIX- TURE	TOTAL GPH	APPROX TA MPH	5	RPM	MIP IN.	MIX- TURE	10fAl GPH	APPROX T/ MPH	AS KN	RPM	MIP IN.	MIX: TURE	IOIAI GPH	APPROX T MPH	AS KN	ALT FEET	RPM	MP IN.	MIX- TURE	TOTAL GPH	APPROX TA	
						40,000 35,000 30,000																			40,000 35,000 30,000						
	SEE C	LUMI	ш			25,000	2700	46.0	RUN	97	327	284							2500	43.0	RUN	88	320	278	25,000	2350	41.0	RUN	80	308	267 265
	SER C					20,000 15,000	2700 2700	46.0 46.0	RUN	100 100	335 321	291 279	2700 2600		RUN	97	334 311	290 270	2550 2300	43.0	RUN RUN	89	323 292		20,000 15,000	2100	34.5	RUN	66		217
2700	SEE C	DLUMI RUN		282	245	10,000 5,000 5L	2700 2600 2500	46.0 44.5 43.0	RUN RUN RUN	99 91 84	307 277 255	267 241 221	2500 2250 2150	40.5	RUN RUN RUN	99 75 69	289 256 232	251 222 202	2100 1950 1800	39.0 37.5 36.0	RUN RUN RUN	72 63 54	259 229 195	225 199 169	10,000 5,000 SL			SEE	orn orn	IN IV	
2700	46	RUN			AL NOT		2000	20.0	KUK	1 00			1			MPI F				1,					LE	GEND					

- (1) Make allowance for warm-up, take-off, and climb plus allowance for wind, reserve, and combat as required.
- (2) See figure A-6 for wet operation. High blower above heavy line.

REVISED 2-20-47 DATA AS OF: 10-1-45 BASED ON: FLIGHT TEST

EXAMPLE

At 12,000 in gross weight with 500 gal of fuel (after deducting total allowances of 30 gal) to fly 1980 stat, air miles at 15,000 ft altitude, maintain 2100 rpm and 34.5 in. manifold pressure with mixture set: RUN. When gross weight reaches 11,300 ib, use sheet 2, column V.

F-51H-1-93-5

LEGEND

ALT - PRESSURE ALTITUDE MP - MANIFOLD PRESSURE GPH - US, GALLONS PER HOUR TAS - TRUE AIRSPEED

KN - KNOTS SL - SEA LEVEL

F.T. - FULL THROTTLE

FUEL GRADE: 100/130

FUEL DENSITY: 6.0 LB/GAL

Z 0

1F-51H-1

AIRCRAFT MODEL (S)	FLIGHT OPERATION INSTRUCTION CHART
F-51H	STANDARD DAY

ENGINE(5): (1) V-1650-9

CHART WEIGHT LIMITS: 11,300 TO 8400 **POUNDS** EXTERNAL LOAD ITEMS
SIX ROCKETS PLUS TWO 165 GAL DROP TANKS, SIX ROCKETS PLUS TWO 110 GAL DROP TANKS, SIX ROCKETS PLUS TWO 75 GAL DROP TANKS, SIX ROCKETS PLUS TWO 500 LB BOMBS, OR SIX ROCKETS PLUS ONE 110 GAL DROP TANK AND ONE 1000 LB BOMB

COOLANT BLOWER MIXTURE TOTAL LIMITS IN HG POSITION POSITION TEMP GPH WAR 3000 LOW 135°C 210 EMER⁽²⁾ 3000 67 HIGH RUN MIN 135°C 180 MILLE ARY LOW 15 125°C 180 3000 RUN POWER 3000 61 HIGH RUN MIN 125°C 160

INSTRUCTIONS FOR USING CHART: Select figure in FUEL column equal to or less than amount of fuel to be used for cruising(1). Move horizontally to right or left and select RANGE value equal to or greater than the statute or nautical air miles to be flown. Vertically below and apposite value nearest desired cruising altitude (ALT), read rpm, manifold pressure (MP), and MIXTURE setting required. Refer to corresponding column and altitude for new power settings when grass weight falls below limits of this chart.

NOTES: Column I is for emergency high-speed cruising only. Columns II, III, IV, and V give progressive increase in range at a sacrifice in speed. Air miles per gallon (MI/GAL) (no wind), gallons per hr (GPH), and true airspeed (TAS) are approximate values for reference. Range values are for an average airplane flying atone (no wind) (I),

	_		_								-		_											_							-
		COLUMI	41			FUEL(I)			COLUM	N II					COLUM	N III					COLUMI	N IN			FUEL(1)			COLUM	NV		
	RAN	GE IN	AIR MIL	ES		US.		RAN	GE IN A	IR MILE	s			RAN	GE IN A	IR MILE	\$			RANG	GE IN A	IR MILE	s		US.		RANG	GE IN A	IR MILE	5	
s	TATUTE		N	AUTICA	L	GAL	ST	ATUTE		N	AUTICA	t.	S	ATUIE		N	AUTICA	ι	5	TATUTE	\top	NA	UTICAL		GAL	\$	TATUTE	\top	NA	UTICAL	
											5(JBTRAC	T FUEL A	LLOWAN	ICES NO	IAVA T	LABLE F	OR CRL	JISING(1)											
	1330			155		480	ı.	1530			330	- 1	1	685	ı		1460			1800	- 1	15	60		480		1980	1	1	700	
-	1220	\rightarrow		1060		440	-	1400		1	215]	545	_		1340			1650		14	30		440		1 800		1	560	
1	1110 995	- 1		965 865		400 360		1270 1145			100	-		405			1220			1500	- 1		100		400		1635			420	- 1
	685			770		320		1020	- 1		995 865			265 125			1100 975			1350 1200	- 1		70 140		360 320		1470 1310			275 135	- 1
	775	$\neg \uparrow$		675	-	200		000	-			-			-+						-+							-+			
1	665			575		280 240		890 765	- 1		770 665	- 1		985 845			855 735			1050 900	1		10 180		280 240		1145 980			995 850	1
	555			480		200		635			550			705			610			750			50		200		815			705	- 1
	445			385		160		510			440			560			485			600			20		160		655			570	
	330 285 220 190				120 80		380 255	- 1		330 220			420 280			365 245			460 300			90		1 20 80		490 325			425 280	- 1	
-	110	AUM CO		95		40	/3 19 9	125	2 76 N		110		(2.51.	140	10.05.		120		/9 PC 0	150	(0. 00.)	1	30		40		165			145	-
	MAAIA	TOM CO	I	APPROX	-	PRESS.	(3.16.2	TAT.	2. 10 14	Y	APPROX		(3.51)	NAI.	(3.05)	~	APPROX		(3. 75 8	TAT.	(3.26 N		APPROX	AL ,	PRESS.		MAXIA	NUM AIR		APPROX	
MPM	MP	MIX	TOTAL		15	ALT	RPM	MP	MIX	TOTAL	TA		RPM	MP	MIX	YOTAL		15	RPM	MP	MIX-	TOTAL		AS	ALT	MP M	MР	MIX.	IOIAL	TA	
	IN.	1000	GPH	мРН	KN	FEET		DV.	TUME	GPH	MPH	KN		IN.	TURE	H4D	мРн	KN		IN.	TURE	GPH	MPH	KN	FEET		IN.	TURE	GPH	MPH	KN
			1			40,000																			40,000						
	SER	OLUM	l m			35,000							2700	48.0	RUN	98	346	300	2450	43.0	RUN	88	336	292	35,000 30,000	2400	37.5	RUN	77	313	272
	-	-	-	-				-		-						-			2400	40.0	NON	00	336	200		2400	31.5	NUN	<u> </u>	313	-114
-		OLUM		-				46.0	RUN	100	331	288	2650 2650		RUN	95	330	286	2400	42.5	RUN			278 271	25,000	2200 2150	38.0	RUN	62	295	250 220
1	1	OLUM	_			,,,,,,	2700 46.0 RUN 100 337 2700 46.0 RUN 100 318			276	2400		RUN	84	298	259	2150	38.5	RUN	73		240	15,000	2130		OLUM		254			
2700	46	RUN	99	300	260	10,000				2250	40.5	RUN	77	272	236	1950	37.0	RUN	65	244	212	10,000		SEE	OLUM	ı rv		\neg			
2700	46	RUN	97	281	244			43.0	RUN	85	270 246	234	2150	39.0	HUN	70	247	214	1850	36.5	RUN	58		192	5,000			OLUM	1 1		
2700	46	RUN	95	262	227	SŁ	2350	43.0 RUN 85				214	2000	38.0	RUN	63	221	192	1700	35.0	RUN	50	189	164	SL		SEE	OLUM:	ı ıv		

SPECIAL NOTES

- (1) Make allowance for warm-up, take-off, and climb plus allowance for wind, reserve, and combat as required.
- (2) See figure A-6 for wet operation. High blower above heavy line.

EXAMPLE

At 10,000 lb gross weight with 400 gal of

F-51H-1-93-6

REVISED 2-20-47 DATA AS OF: 10-1-45 BASED ON: FLIGHT TEST

fuel (after deducting total allowances of 50 gai) to fly 1500 stat, air miles at 10,000 ft altitude, maintain 1950 rpm and 37 in. manifold pressure with mixture set; RUN.

FUEL GRADE: 100/130

FUEL DENSITY 6.0 LB/GAL

LEGEND

- KNOTS SL - SEA LEVEL

ALT - PRESSURE ALTITUDE

MP - MANIFOLD PRESSURE

TAS - TRUE AIRSPEED

F.T. - FULL THROTTLE

GPH - US. GALLONS PER HOUR

3000 3000 3000 3000 COL	MP IN HG 0 67 0 67	LOW HIGH LOW HIGH	SO-9 R MIXTURE N POSITION RUN RUN RUN		COOLATEMP 135° 135° 125° 125° 125° 57A	G 2 2 1 C 1 C 1 C 1	OLUMN	amour value and a (MP), power 1 11	EUCTION nt of fue equal to apposite and MI r setting	NS FOR of to be o o or gre value XTURE o	USING used for that that nearest setting re-	CHART: cruising ⁽¹⁾ in the stat desired a quired, light falls (Select fig . Move house or no ruising a Refer to below lim	O TO gure in l orizonto outical ai stitude (e carresp sits of thi	10, 3: UEL co ily to rig r miles t ALT), re anding	lumn ec pht or let to be flo	ft and seli wn: Vertic s, manifol	r less tha ect RANG cally belo ld pressur	E .	Colu at a wind	ES; Comna II sacrii), gal	olumn I. III, fice ir llons	I is for a IV, and has peed. Ives for a se flying a	omerge V give p Air mi GPH), a	ncy high progress lies per and true	-speed sive inc gullon airsp nge val	cruisi rease (MI/G eed (T lues ar	ing on in rat (AL)			
3000 3000 3000 COL	MP IN HG 0 67 0 67 0 61 0 61	LOW HIGH LOW HIGH	R MIXTURE POSITION RUN RUN RUN	S MEN 15 MIN 15 MIN UEL(1) US.	TEMF 135°C 135°C 125°C	G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G	110 80 150	amour value and a (MP), power 1 11	EUCTION nt of fue equal to apposite and MI r setting	NS FOR of to be o o or gre value XTURE o	USING used for that that nearest setting re-	CHARTI cruising ⁽¹⁾ in the stat desired c quired. ight fails (Select fig . Move house or no ruising a Refer to below lim	gure in l orizonto outical ai altitude (o carresp nits of thi	FUEL co lly to rig r miles t ALT), re anding	lumn ec pht or let to be flo	qual to o ft and seli wn: Vertic n, manifol	r less tha ect RANG cally belo ld pressur	E .	Colu at a wind	mas II sacrii), gal oxima	l, III, fice in llons ite va	IV, and 'n speed. per hr (C lues for a	V give p Air mi SPH), a referen	rogress ies per ind trus ce. Ra	sive inc gullon airsp nge val	rease (MI/G leed (T lues ar	in rat SAL) SAS) :			
3000 3000 3000 3000 COL	in HG 0 87 0 67 0 61 0 61	LOW HIGH LOW HIGH LOW HIGH	RUN RUN RUN RUN	S MEN 15 MIN 15 MIN UEL(1) US.	TEMF 135°C 135°C 125°C	G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G	110 80 150	amour value and a (MP), power 1 11	nt of fue equal to opposite and Mi r setting	el to be o o or gre o volue XTURE :	used for i later that nearest letting re	cruising ⁽¹⁾ In the stat desired c quired, ight falls (. Move house or no ruising a Refer to below lim	arizonta putical a altitude (a carresp nits of thi	lly to rig r miles t ALT), re anding	pht or let to be flo and rpm	ft and seli wn: Vertic s, manifol	ect RANG cally belo ld pressur	E .	Colu at a wind	mas II sacrii), gal oxima	l, III, fice in llons ite va	IV, and 'n speed. per hr (C lues for a	V give p Air mi SPH), a referen	rogress ies per ind trus ce. Ra	sive inc gullon airsp nge val	rease (MI/G leed (T lues ar	in rat SAL) SAS) :			
3000 3000 COL	0 61 0 61 0 61	LOW HIGH I	RUN RUN RUN	MEN 15 MIN UEL(1) US.	135°(125°(125°(C 1 C C T RANGE	80 180 150 OLUMN	value and a (MP), power 1 11 R MILES	equal to opposite and MI r setting	o or gre volue XTURE :	rater that nearest setting re	n the stat desired a quired. ight falls l	ute or no ruising o Refer to below lim	outical a stitude (carresp nits of thi	r miles t ALT), re anding	a be flo and rpm	wn: Vertic , manifol	cally belo ld pressur		at a wind appr	sacrií), gal oxima	fice in lions ite va	n speed. per hr (C lues for i	Air mi SPH), a referen	ies per ind true ce. Ra	gallon airsp nge val (l)	(MI/G need (T lues ar	ial) (as)			
COL RANGE	DLUMN I	HIGH IR MILES	RUN	MIN UEL(1) US.	125°	C I	OLUMN	power III R MILES	r setting			ight falls (below lin	nits of thi		oolumn (and altitu	de for nev		aver	age ai	irplan	e flying	alone (n	o wind)	(1).					
RANGE		IR MILES		US.	STA	RANGE		R MILES					OLUMN	111				(MP), and MIXTURE setting required. Refer to corresponding column and altitude for new power settings when gross weight falls below limits of this chart.													
	GE IN AIR			US.	STA		IN AIR							OLUMN II COLUMN III									FUEI(1)	. COLUMN V							
UTE		NAUTIC	Al	GAL	STA	TUTE		NA	IN AIR MILES				E IN A	N AIR MILES				RANGE IN AIR					US.	RANGE IN							
								NAUTICAL				ATUTE		NAUTICAL				ATUTE	-	NAUTICAL				STATUTE			NAUTICAL				
							SUBTRAC				CT FUEL ALLOWANCES N			NOT AVAILABLE FOR CRU			UISING(LI)														
	- 1																														
680 570 460		590 495				735 620 500			640 540 435			810 680 550			705 590 475			885 745 605			770 645 525			925 780 630			805 675 545				
60 15	305 210 115			130	380 265			330 230 125			420 290 160			365 250 140			460 320 180			400 280 155			130 90 50	480 335 185			415 290 160				
135 115					(2.95 81	TAT. (2	.56 NA				(3.23 STAT. (2.80			NAUT.) MI/GAL)			(3.55 STAT. (3.08			NAUT.) MI/GAL			PRESS.	MAXIMUM :							
MP M		APPROX X IOTAL TAS		ALT	RPM	MP IN.		APPROX TOTAL TAS			RPM	MP IN.	MIX- TURE	APPROX TOTAL TAS		S KN	RPM	MP IN.	MIX TURE	TOTAL GPH	APPROX TOTAL TAS		ALT FEET	ярм	MP IN.	AUX- TURE	TOTAL TOTAL GPH MPH				
				40,000 35,000 30,000																			40,000 35,000 30,000								
BEE CO	COLUMN	NЩ	1	25,000							2700	46.0	RUN	87	321	278	2500	43.0	RUN	88	314	273	25,000	2350	41.0			302			
BEE CO	OLUMN	מו אם		20,000 15,000	2700	46	RUN	100	310	269	2700 2600	46.0	RUN	100	328 302	265 262		43.0 40.0	RUN	88 79	281	272	15,000	2100	35.5		1	249			
BE CO	OLUM RUN	N II 97 274		10,000	2700 2600	46 44	RUN RUN	99 89	293 267	254 232	2400 2200	42.5 40.0	RUN	74	275 246	239 214	2050 1950	38.5 37.5	RUN RUN	69 63	247 220	214 191	10,000 5,000		SEE	COLUM	N IV	İ			
3333	S AXIM PIN.	ANIMUM COLUMN BEE COLUMN BEE COLUMN BEE COLUMN BEE COLUMN BEE COLUMN BEE COLUMN BEE COLUMN BEE COLUMN BEE COLUMN	ALIMUM CONTINUOUS MP MIX TURE GPH MP EE COLUMN III EE COLUMN III EE COLUMN III EE COLUMN III EE COLUMN III EE COLUMN III EE COLUMN III	210 115	AAIMUM CONTINUOUS	AXIMUM CONTINUOUS PRESS. AXIMUM CONTINUOUS PRESS. MP MIX TOTAL TAS GPH MPH KN FEET 40,000 35,000 30,000 EE COLUMN III 25,000 2700 EE COLUMN II 15,000 2700 EE COLUMN II 15,000 2700 EE COLUMN II 15,000 2700 EE COLUMN II 10,000 2700	210 90 285 145	210 90 265	ANIMUM CONTINUOUS	210 90 285 230	210 90 285 230 240	ANIMUM CONTINUOUS	210 90 265 230 290 295 230 290 295 230 290 295 230 290 295 230 290 295 230 290 295 230 290 295	210 90 265 230 280	210 90 285 230 290 280 230 290 280 230 230 290 280 230 240 24.5 RUN 97 274 238 5.000 2800 44 RUN 89 287 232 2200 40.0 RUN 74	210 90 225 230 290 250 250 250 260 250	210 90 285 230 280 280 250 280 250 280 250 280 250 280 250 280 250 280 250 280	210 90 285 230 290 250 250 260 250 260	Substitute	Sub	Secolumn II 15,000 2700 46 Run 100 310 265 280	130 220 230 230 240	Substitute Sub	Second S	Sub	306 210 90 285 125 230 280 125 125 126 120 120 120 120 120 120 120 120 120 120	306 210 90 285 230 290 250 320 250 320 260 155 50 335 185 270 2700 46.0 RUN 10 310 260 280 43.0 RUN 79 281 244 15,000 210 35.5 RUN 65 RUN 97 274 238 5,000 2600 44 RUN 99 293 204 2400 42.5 RUN 64 275 239 205 37.5 RUN 65 RUN 97 274 238 5,000 2600 44 RUN 69 267 233 2200 40.0 RUN 74 246 214 1950 37.5 RUN 65 220 191 5,000 SEE COLUMN II	Secolumn II			

SPECIAL NOTES

- Make allowance for warm-up, take-off, and climb plus allowance for wind, reserve, and combat as required.
 See figure A-6 for wet operation. High blower above heavy line.

EXAMPLE

At 11,000 ib gross weight with 210 gal of fuel (after deducting total all-mances of 40 gal) to fly 855 tast, air miles at 10,000 it attitude, maintain 2050 rum and 36,5 in. manifold pressure with mixture set: RUN.

LEGEND

ALT - PRESSURE ALTITUDE MP - MANIFOLD PRESSURE GPH - US. GALLONS PER HOUR TAS - TRUE AURSPEED

KN - KNOTS SL - SEA LEVEL

F.T. - FULL THROTTLE

PUEL GRADE: 100/130

FUEL DEMSITY: 6.0 LB/GAL

2-25-47 REVISED DATA AS OF: 10-1-45 BASED ON: FLIGHT TEST

F-51H-1-93-7

T. O. No. 1F-51H-1

AIRCRAFT MODEL (5)								FLIGHT OPERATION INSTRUCTION CHART																							
M. 22 not 11.						STANDARD DAY													WING RACKS												
ENGINE(S): (1) V-1650-9									CHA	ART W	EIGHT I	IMITS:	9500	то	74	00	POUND	5									-		_		
LIMITS	PPM	MF IN F		OWER .	MIXTURE		COOL.		OTAL GPH	nor l																					
WAR	3000	+	_	ωw	RUN	5	135	_	210	amount of fuel to be used for cruising. Move horizontally to right or left and select										ect RANG	Columns II, III, IV, and V give progressive increase in range										
MER(2)	3000	0 01 100 101 0							180	80 value equal to ar greater than the statute or nautical air miles to be flown. Vertically below and opposite value nearest desired cruising altitude (ALT), read rpm, manifold pressure											wind	A val	llong	nor hr (G	PH). a	nd true	wirsp.	ed (T	AS)a	re	
LITARY	ARY 3000 61 LOW RUN 15 125°C RR 3000 61 HIGH RUN MIN 125°C						180	0 (MP), and MIXTURE setting required. Refer to corresponding column and altitude for new												aver	e ega:	ite va Irplan	lues for r e flying a	lone (no	wind)	(1).	wes at	9 104	•		
						150																		COLUMI	. v		-				
FUEL(1)					COLUM			_	COLUMN III						COLUMN IV					\dashv	FUEL(1)			AIR MILES							
RANGE IN AIR A			UR MILES			US. GAL	RANGE IN			NAUTICAL			RANGE IN			AIR MILES			STATUTE			NAUTICAL			GAL	STATUTE			NAUTICAL		
STATUTE		NAUTICAL				51,	STATUTE							OT AVAILABLE FOR CRU									_	T							
					-						30	BIRACI	PUEL AI	LOWAN	CES NC) AVA	ABLE I		131140												
												_									-							-			-
																												- 1			
																					_			_				\dashv			
815 710				250		955			830			090			945		1220			1060 890			250		300			130 945			
685 595 555 480		ı	210 170	805 650			700 565			915 740				795 645		1025 830			720			210 170	885			770					
425 370			130		500		435			565				490			635			50		130 96		675			585				
295 165			255 145			90 50		345 190			300 165			390 220			340 190			440 245			380 210				470 260		410 225		
100					(3.83 :		AT. (3.32 NAUT.) MI/GAL					(4.35 STAT. (3.78						(4.76 STAT. (4.14		NAUT.) MI/GAL			PRESS.	MAXIMUM		AUM AIR	AIR RANGE				
MP M		APPROX			ALT		мр	ANY		APPROX			MD	MIX	APPROX		MED MED		MIX.	APPROX			ALT		MP	MAX- TURE	TOTAL		<u>.</u>		
	IN.	TURE				FEET	MPM IN.	TURE			RPM	IN.	TURE	GPH	MPH		***	IN.	TURE	GPH	ми	KN	FEET		IN.	TORE		MPH			
						40,000											400	365	2500	40.5	RUN	84	407	353	40,000 35,000	2400	35.0	RUN	74	387	3:
		OLUM				35,000 30,000	2700	46.0	RUN)	422 411		2600 2600	44.0	RUN RUN	95 94	420 408	355	2400	40.0	RUN		392	340	30,000	2350	35.0	RUN	71	369	3
		OLUM		\vdash	+	25,000	2700	46.0	RUN	97	392	340	2500	43.0	RUN	88	336	335	2250	40.0	RUN	76	367	319	25,000	2150	35.0	RUN	65	341	2
	SEE 0	O1.UM	N 11	\top		20,000	2700	46.0	RUN	1	396	344 320	2450 2200	42.0 39.5	RUN		375 341	326 296	2250 2050	37.0 34.0	RUN	•	345	300 271	20,000 15,000	2100 1850	29.5 28.5	RUN RUN	50 50	308 262	2 2
700	46	RUN	100	372	1-1	15,000	2650	45.0	RUN	+	368	-	2150	-	-	+	+	-	1850	35.0	RUN		281	244	10,000		SEE	OLUM	N IV		
	46 46	RUN RUN	97	351 329	305	10,000 5,000	2550 2400	43.5	RUN	RUN 89 342 297 RUN 82 315 273				38.0	RUN		314 286		1700	35.0	RUN	53	252	219	5,000		SEE	оцим	N IV		
	46	HUN	95	308	268	SI	2300	41.0	RUN		289	251	1950	37.0	RUN	60	261	227	1700	29.5	RUN	45	217	188	SL		SEE	OLUM	N IV		L
				SPECI	AL NOT	E5									EX▲	MPLE									LE	GEND					
(1)							off, and	climb	plus al	lowanc	e for		At 900		ross t	weight									ALT -	PRESSI MANIF					
(2)	See I	igure	A-6 (or wet	operat	requir	igh blow	er abo	ve heav	ry line.			luei (afi gai) to	fly 91	5 stat	, air n	niles a	it 10, (300						GPH -	US. GA	LLONS	PER			
													ft altitu manifol												KN -	KNOTS SEA LE					
RI	EVISE	D	2-25-4	47																					F.T.			TLE			
D.		OF:	9-17-4		eT.										F-51H-	-1-93-	2				FUEL	GRADE	100/	/130		FUEL	DENSITY	6.0 L	B/GA	L	